

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION  
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

BONE, REPRODUCTIVE, AND UROLOGIC DRUGS  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE (BRUDAC)

Wednesday, October 19, 2016  
8:15 a.m. to 4:26 p.m.

FDA White Oak Campus  
10903 New Hampshire Avenue  
Building 31 Conference Center  
The Great Room (Rm. 1503)  
Silver Spring, Maryland

1 **Meeting Roster**

2 **DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICER (Non-Voting)**

3 **Kalyani Bhatt, BS, MS**

4 Division of Advisory Committee and Consultant

5 Management

6 Office of Executive Programs, CDER, FDA

7 BONE, REPRODUCTIVE, AND UROLOGIC DRUGS ADVISORY

8 COMMITTEE MEMBERS (Voting)

9  
10 **Douglas C. Bauer, MD**

11 Professor of Medicine and Epidemiology &

12 Biostatistics

13 University of California, San Francisco

14 San Francisco, California

15  
16 **Matthew T. Drake, MD, PhD**

17 Associate Professor of Medicine

18 Chair, Metabolic Bone Disease Core Group

19 Division of Endocrinology

20 Mayo Clinic College of Medicine

21 Rochester, Minnesota

22

1     **Stuart S. Howards, MD**

2     Professor of Urology

3     Department of Urology

4     University of Virginia

5     Charlottesville, Virginia

6

7     **Vivian Lewis, MD**

8     *(Chairperson)*

9     Vice Provost for Faculty Development & Diversity

10    Professor, Obstetrics and Gynecology

11    University of Rochester

12    Rochester, New York

13

14    **Sarah Sorscher, JD, MPH**

15    *(Consumer Representative)*

16    Researcher

17    Public Citizen's Health Research Group

18    Washington, District of Columbia

19

20

21

22

1 **BONE, REPRODUCTIVE, AND UROLOGIC DRUGS ADVISORY**

2 **COMMITTEE MEMBER (NonVoting)**

3 **Gerard G. Nahum, MD, FACOG**

4 (Industry Representative)

5 Vice President of Global Development, General  
6 Medicine Women's Healthcare, Long-Acting  
7 Contraception, Medical Devices, and Special  
8 Projects Bayer HealthCare Pharmaceuticals, Inc.  
9 Parsippany, New Jersey

10  
11 **TEMPORARY MEMBERS (Voting)**

12 **G Caleb Alexander, MD, MS**

13 Co-Director, Johns Hopkins Center for Drug  
14 Safety and Effectiveness  
15 Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health  
16 Baltimore, Maryland

17  
18 **Barbara Berney**

19 (*Patient Representative*)

20 Rockford, Illinois

21

22

1     **David Cella, PhD**

2     Chair, Department of Medical Social Sciences

3     Director, Institute for Public Health and Medicine

4     Center for Patient-Centered Outcomes

5     Chicago, Illinois

6

7     **Michael B Chancellor, MD**

8     Professor of Urology and Director of the Aikens

9     Research Center

10    Beaumont Health System

11    Oakland University William Beaumont School of

12    Medicine

13    Royal Oak, Michigan

14

15    **Daniel W. Coyne MD**

16    Professor of Medicine

17    Division of Nephrology

18    Washington University School of Medicine

19    St. Louis, Missouri

20

21

22

1     **Brian L. Erstad, PharmD**

2     Professor and Head

3     The University of Arizona College of Pharmacy

4     Department of Pharmacy Practice & Science

5     Tucson, Arizona

6

7     **Walid F. Gellad, MD, MPH**

8     Associate Professor of Medicine and Health Policy

9     University of Pittsburgh

10    Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

11

12    **Philip Hanno MD, MPH**

13    Clinical Professor of Urology

14    Stanford University School of Medicine

15    Palo Alto, California

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1     **Theodore Johnson, MD, MPH**

2     Paul W. Seavey Chair in Medicine

3     Atlanta Site Director

4     Birmingham/Atlanta VA GRECC

5     Department of Vet Affairs

6     Professor of Medicine & Epidemiology

7     Emory University

8     Atlanta, Georgia

9

10    **Kevin McBryde, MD**

11    Program Director

12    Office of Minority Health Research Coordination

13    National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and

14    Kidney Diseases

15    National Institutes of Health (NIH)

16    Bethesda, Maryland

17

18    **James D. Neaton, PhD**

19    Professor of Biostatistics

20    University of Minnesota

21    Minneapolis, Minnesota

22

1     **Christian P. Pavlovich, MD**

2     Professor of Urology and Oncology

3     Johns Hopkins Medical Institutions

4     Director, Urologic Oncology

5     Johns Hopkins Bayview Medical Center

6     Director, Urologic Oncology Fellowship

7     Baltimore, Maryland

8

9     **Ashley Wilder Smith, PhD, MPH**

10    Chief, Outcomes Research Branch

11    National Cancer Institute (NCI), NIH

12    Rockville, Maryland

13

14    **Robert J. Smith, MD**

15    Professor of Medicine, The Warren Alpert School of

16    Medicine

17    Professor of Health Services, Policy and Practice

18    School of Public Health

19    Brown University

20    Providence, Rhode Island

21

22

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

**FDA PARTICIPANTS (Non-Voting)**

**Hylton V. Joffe, MD, MMSc**

Director  
Division of Bone, Reproductive and Urologic  
Products  
(DBRUP)  
Office of Drug Evaluation III (ODE III)  
Office of New Drugs (OND), CDER, FDA

**Martin Kaufman, DPM, MBA**

Clinical Analyst  
DBRUP, ODE III, OND, CDER, FDA

**Suresh Kaul, MD**

Team Leader  
DBRUP, ODE III, OND, CDER, FDA

**Olivia Easley, MD**

Medical Officer  
DBRUP, ODE III, OND, CDER, FDA

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

**Jia Guo, PhD**

Biostatistician  
Division of Biometrics III  
Office of Biostatistics  
OND, CDER, FDA

**Sarrit Kovacs, PhD**

Reviewer  
Clinical Outcome Assessments (COA)  
OND, CDER, FDA

1	C O N T E N T S	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Call to Order and Introduction of Committee	
4	Vivian Lewis, MD	14
5	Conflict of Interest Statement	
6	Kalyani Bhatt, BS, MS	19
7	FDA Opening Remarks	
8	Hylton Joffe, MD, MMSc	23
9	<b>Applicant Presentations - Serenity</b>	
10	Introductory Remarks	
11	Seymour Fein	38
12	Nocturia - An Unmet Medical Need	
13	Alan Wein, MD, PhD (Hon)	42
14	Clinical Pharmacology and Efficacy	
15	Seymour Fein, MD	47
16	Patient Treatment Benefit	
17	Patient-Reported Outcomes	
18	Kristin Khalaf, PharmD, PhD	65
19	Integrated Summary of Safety	
20	Seymour Fein, MD	77
21	Benefit-Risk Assessment and REMS	
22	Annette Stemhagen, DRPH, FISPE	85

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Concluding Remarks	
4	Seymour Fein, MD	90
5	Clarifying Questions to Applicant	95
6	<b>FDA Presentations</b>	
7	Efficacy	
8	Olivia Easley, MD	118
9	An Exploratory Analysis of Clinical	
10	Meaningfulness	
11	Jia Guo, PhD	129
12	Impact of Nighttime Urination (INTU)	
13	Instrument	
14	Sarrit Kovacs, PhD	137
15	Efficacy Summary	
16	Olivia Easley, MD	150
17	Clinical Review of Safety	
18	Martin Kaufman, DPM, MBA	152
19	Clarifying Questions to FDA	166
20		
21		
22		

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

C O N T E N T S (continued)

AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
<b>Open Public Hearing</b>	193
Clarifying Questions (continued)	222
Questions to the Committee and Discussion	252
Adjournment	352

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:00 a.m.)

**Call to Order**

**Introduction of Committee**

DR. LEWIS: Good morning, everyone. I'd like to call the meeting to order. I'd like to first remind everyone to please silence your cell phones, smartphones, and any other devices if you've not already done so. I would also like to identify the FDA press contact, Sarah Peddicord. If you're present, please stand. Oh, there you are, waving in the back. Got it.

Now, I'd like to ask the panelists to please introduce themselves. We'll start with Dr. Nahum

DR. NAHUM: My name is Dr. Nahum. I am with Bayer Pharmaceuticals. I'm the designated industry representative, and I am an MD trained in obstetrics and gynecology. And I'm in charge of clinical development for Bayer general medicine.

DR. ALEXANDER: Good morning. I'm Caleb Alexander. I'm an epidemiologist and internist at Hopkins, and I co-direct the Center for Drug Safety

1 and Effectiveness, and I also chair the FDA's  
2 Peripheral and Central Nervous System Advisory  
3 Committee.

4 DR. GELLAD: Good morning. Walid Gellad  
5 from the University of Pittsburgh, internist, and I  
6 lead the Center for Pharmaceutical Pharmacy and  
7 Prescribing.

8 DR. CELLA: David Cella from Northwestern  
9 University, Department of Medical Social Sciences,  
10 outcomes researcher.

11 DR. A. SMITH: Ashley Wilder Smith. I'm at  
12 the National Cancer Institute, chief of the  
13 outcomes research branch.

14 DR. JOHNSON: I'm Ted Johnson. I'm a VA  
15 investigator in the Birmingham/Atlanta VA GRECC,  
16 and I'm professor of medicine at Emory University.

17 DR. PAVLOVICH: Christian Pavlovich. I'm a  
18 urologist at Johns Hopkins, where I'm a professor  
19 of urology and oncology.

20 DR. HANNO: Philip Hanno. I'm a urologist  
21 at Stanford.

22 MS. BERNEY: I'm Barbara Berney, and I am

1 sort of the catch-all patient rep for FDA.

2 MS. SORSCHER: My name is Sarah Sorscher.  
3 I'm the consumer representative, and I work at  
4 Public Citizen as a researcher.

5 DR. R. SMITH: I'm Robert Smith. I'm an  
6 endocrinologist. I'm professor in the medical  
7 school and also in the School of Public Health at  
8 Brown University.

9 DR. DRAKE: My name is Matthew Drake. I'm  
10 an endocrinologist at the Mayo Clinic in Rochester,  
11 Minnesota.

12 DR. LEWIS: And I'm Vivian Lewis, and I'm a  
13 reproductive endocrinologist at the University of  
14 Rochester and chair of the committee.

15 MS. BHATT: Good morning. My name is  
16 Kalyani Bhatt. I'm the designated federal officer  
17 for the Bone, Reproductive, and Urologic Advisory  
18 Committee.

19 DR. BAUER: Hi. Good morning. My name is  
20 Doug Bauer. I'm an internist and clinical  
21 epidemiologist, professor of medicine,  
22 epidemiology, and biostatistics at UCSF.

1 DR. HOWARDS: I am Stuart Howards. I'm a  
2 urologist at the University of Virginia and Wake  
3 Forest Medical School.

4 DR. CHANCELLOR: I'm Michael Chancellor.  
5 I'm professor of urology and director of research  
6 at the Beaumont Health System and the medical  
7 school, Michigan.

8 DR. NEATON: Jim Neaton, biostatistician at  
9 the University of Minnesota.

10 DR. ERSTAD: Brian Erstad, professor and  
11 head, University of Arizona, College of Pharmacy.

12 DR. COYNE: Daniel Coyne. I'm a  
13 nephrologist at Washington University in Saint  
14 Louis.

15 DR. MCBRYDE: I'm Kevin McBryde. I'm a  
16 pediatric nephrologist, and I'm a medical officer  
17 and medical monitor with the National Institutes of  
18 Dental and Craniofacial Research.

19 DR. KAUFMAN: Martin Kaufman. I'm with the  
20 Division of Bone, Reproductive, and Urologic  
21 Products, FDA.

22 DR. KOVACS: Sarrit Kovacs, a reviewer with

1 the clinical outcomes assessment staff in the  
2 Office of New Drugs, FDA.

3 DR. GUO: I'm Jia Guo, statistical reviewer  
4 at FDA.

5 DR. EASLEY: Olivia Easley, medical officer  
6 in the Division of Bone, Reproductive, and Urologic  
7 Products at FDA.

8 DR. JOFFE: And I'm Hylton Joffe. I'm the  
9 director of FDA's Division of Bone, Reproductive,  
10 and Urologic Products.

11 DR. LEWIS: All right. Thank you all, and  
12 welcome again.

13 For topics such as those being discussed at  
14 today's meeting, there are often a variety of  
15 opinions, some of which are quite strongly held.  
16 Our goal is that today's meeting will be a fair and  
17 open forum for discussion of these issues, and that  
18 those individuals can express their opinions  
19 without interruption. Thus, as a gentle reminder,  
20 individuals will be allowed to speak into the  
21 record only if recognized by the chair. We look  
22 forward to a productive meeting.

1           In the spirit of the Federal Advisory  
2 Committee Act and the Government in the Sunshine  
3 Act, we ask that the advisory committee members  
4 take care that their conversations about the topic  
5 at hand take place only in the open forum of the  
6 meeting. We are aware that members of the media  
7 are anxious to speak with the FDA about these  
8 proceedings. However, FDA will refrain from  
9 discussing the details of this meeting with the  
10 media until its conclusion. Also, the committee is  
11 reminded to please refrain from discussing the  
12 meeting topic during break or lunch. Thank you.

13           Now, I'd like to pass it to Kalyani Bhatt,  
14 who will read the Conflict of Interest Statement.

15                           **Conflict of Interest Statement**

16           MS. BHATT: Good morning. The Food and Drug  
17 Administration is convening today's meeting of the  
18 Bone, Reproductive, and Urologic Drugs Advisory  
19 Committee under the authority of the Federal  
20 Advisory Committee Act, FACA, of 1972. With the  
21 exception of the industry representative, all  
22 members and temporary voting members of the

1 committee are special government employees or  
2 regular federal employees from other agencies and  
3 are subject to federal conflict of interest laws  
4 and regulations.

5 The following information on the status of  
6 these committee's compliance with federal ethics  
7 and conflict of interest laws, covered by but not  
8 limited to those found at 18 USC Section 208, is  
9 being provided to participants in today's meeting  
10 and to the public. FDA has determined that members  
11 and temporary voting members of this committee are  
12 in compliance with federal ethics and conflict of  
13 interest laws.

14 Under 18 USC Section 208, Congress has  
15 authorized FDA to grant waivers to special  
16 government employees and regular federal employees  
17 who have potential financial conflicts when it is  
18 determined that the agency's need for a special  
19 government employee's services outweighs his or her  
20 potential financial conflict of interest or when  
21 the interest of regular federal employees is not so  
22 substantial to be deemed likely to affect the

1 integrity of the services which the government may  
2 expect from the employee.

3 Related to the discussion of today's  
4 meeting, members and temporary voting members of  
5 this committee have been screened for potential  
6 financial conflicts of interest of their own, as  
7 well as those imputed to them, including those of  
8 their spouses or minor children and, for purposes  
9 of 18 USC Section 208, their employers. Their  
10 interest may include investments, consulting,  
11 expert witness testimony, contracts, grants,  
12 CRADAs, teaching, speaking, writing, patents and  
13 royalties, and primary employment.

14 Today's agenda involves the discussion of  
15 the efficacy and safety of new drug application,  
16 NDA 201656, desmopressin, a nasal spray submitted  
17 by Serenity Pharmaceuticals, LLC, for the proposed  
18 treatment of adult onset nocturia. This is  
19 particular matters meeting during which specific  
20 matters related to Serenity's NDA will be  
21 discussed.

22 Based on the agenda for today's meeting and

1 all financial interests reported by the committee  
2 members and temporary voting members, no conflict  
3 of interest waivers have been issued in connection  
4 with this meeting. To ensure transparency, we  
5 encourage all standing committee members and  
6 temporary voting members to disclose any public  
7 statements that they have made concerning the  
8 product at issue.

9 With respect to FDA's invited industry  
10 representative, we'd would like to disclose that  
11 Dr. Gerard Nahum is participating in this meeting  
12 as a nonvoting industry representative, acting on  
13 behalf of regulated industry. Dr. Nahum's role at  
14 this meeting is to represent industry in general  
15 and not any particular company. Dr. Nahum is  
16 employed by Bayer Pharmaceuticals.

17 We would like to remind members and  
18 temporary voting members that if the discussions  
19 involve any other products or firms not already on  
20 the agenda for which an FDA participant has a  
21 personal or imputed financial interest, the  
22 participants need to exclude themselves from such

1 involvement, and their exclusion will be noted for  
2 the record. FDA encourages all other participants  
3 to advise the committee of any financial  
4 relationship that they may have with the firm at  
5 issue. Before we start the meeting, I'd like to  
6 introduce and turn the mic over to Sarah Sorscher.

7 MS. SORSCHER: The director of Public  
8 Citizen's Health Research Group, Dr. Mike Carome,  
9 previously testified at an advisory committee  
10 meeting related to a different desmopressin product  
11 for treatment of nocturia due to nocturnal  
12 polyuria, and he testified against approval based  
13 on that product's safety effectiveness profile.

14 So I just wanted to declare that to the  
15 committee. My statements today will be my own.  
16 I'm not representing Dr. Carome or Public Citizen.  
17 I'm here to represent consumers and plan to do so.

18 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. I'd like to now  
19 introduce Dr. Joffe to help us get the meeting  
20 started.

21 **FDA Opening Remarks**

22 DR. JOFFE: Good morning, everybody. I'd

1 like to welcome you all to today's advisory  
2 committee. We'll be talking about desmopressin  
3 nasal spray for the treatment of nocturia. I'm  
4 Hylton Joffe. I'm the director of FDA's Division  
5 of Bone, Reproductive, and Urologic Products.

6 What I'd like to do over the next 15 minutes  
7 is give an overview of this proposed drug and also  
8 the proposed indication, treatment of nocturia.  
9 We'll then briefly discuss some of the issues with  
10 the applicant's proposed indication, some of the  
11 efficacy and safety issues, and then we'll end with  
12 the questions that we're asking the committee to  
13 discuss and vote upon.

14 The product is desmopressin nasal spray. In  
15 some of our slides, you'll see it referred to as  
16 SER 120. The applicant is proposing this for the  
17 treatment of nocturia in adults who awaken at least  
18 2 times per night to urinate. The proposed regimen  
19 is a starting dose of 0.75 micrograms per night,  
20 which can be increased if needed, after 2 to 4  
21 weeks, to 1.5 micrograms per night.

22 Desmopressin is a synthetic analogue of

1 vasopressin. It stimulates water reabsorption in  
2 the kidneys leading to more concentrated urine and  
3 less water excretion. There are other FDA-approved  
4 formulations of desmopressin: tablet, injectable,  
5 and intranasal formulations. None of these are  
6 approved for nocturia. They're approved for one or  
7 more of the following indications: central  
8 diabetes insipidus, primary nocturnal enuresis in  
9 children, and hemostasis in von Willebrand disease,  
10 and hemophilia A. The most important risk with  
11 these products is hyponatremia, and this led to  
12 removal of the primary nocturnal enuresis indication  
13 for the approved intranasal formulations.

14 Nocturia is defined as awakening at night to  
15 urinate with each voiding episode preceded and  
16 followed by sleep. It's typically considered  
17 clinically meaningful when there are at least  
18 2 episodes per night. Prevalence increases with  
19 advancing age. It's associated with sleep  
20 disruption, decreased quality of life, and,  
21 particularly in older patients, falls and fracture.  
22 There are no drugs that are FDA-approved to treat

1 nocturia, so if this drug is approved, it would be  
2 the first one. But some drugs are used off label  
3 for nocturia, including some of the desmopressin  
4 formulations.

5           Outside the United States, there are other  
6 desmopressin formulations that are approved for  
7 nocturia, and these formulations are specifically  
8 approved for nocturia associated with nocturnal  
9 polyuria. Nocturnal polyuria refers to an excess  
10 of urine production at night. Typically, these  
11 other products are not recommended for initiation  
12 in adults who are over 65 years of age because of  
13 the risk of hyponatremia.

14           It's important to note that nocturia is a  
15 symptom of one or more underlying conditions. For  
16 example, just like chest pain is a symptom of a  
17 variety of conditions such as myocardial  
18 infarction, pulmonary embolism, pneumonia,  
19 gastroesophageal reflux disease, musculoskeletal  
20 pain, and so on and so forth, so too is nocturia a  
21 symptom of one or more underlying conditions, some  
22 but not all of which are shown on this slide.

1           For example, bladder abnormalities such as  
2 overactive bladder or bladder outlet obstruction  
3 from benign prostatic hyperplasia could lead to  
4 nocturia, as can edema associated states such as  
5 heart failure, nephrotic syndrome, as can  
6 neurodegenerative conditions such as Parkinson's  
7 and Alzheimer's. There's also a variety of  
8 endocrine and metabolic abnormalities that can lead  
9 to hyponatremia; same where there's a variety of  
10 medications, including diuretics, as well as  
11 caffeine and alcohol, and then also excessive fluid  
12 intake.

13           This brings us to issues with the proposed  
14 indication. As I mentioned previously, the  
15 applicant is proposing a broad indication,  
16 treatment of nocturia in adults who awaken at least  
17 2 times per night to urinate without consideration  
18 of the underlying etiology. And as I just  
19 mentioned, nocturia is a symptom of one or more  
20 underlying conditions.

21           You'll also hear from FDA staff that the  
22 trials had numerous exclusion criteria. And also,

1 the trials did not systematically assess whether an  
2 improvement in nocturia could lead to worsening of  
3 other aspects of the underlying conditions. For  
4 example, if you shift urine output from the night  
5 to the day, could that lead to worsening of urgency  
6 or frequency in patients who have underlying  
7 overactive bladder or BPH. So these raise  
8 complicated issues, and this is one area where we  
9 will be seeking advice from the advisory committee  
10 panel.

11 I'd now like to turn to some of the issues  
12 with the designs of the pivotal phase 3 trials.  
13 There were two, DB3 and DB4. When these trials  
14 were under development, this application was within  
15 a different division at FDA. It was transferred to  
16 our division as the phase 3 trials were nearing  
17 completion. So during the design phase, FDA agreed  
18 with limiting enrollment in these trials to adults  
19 who are at least 50 years of age.

20 The intent here was to enrich the trial  
21 population with all the patients because all the  
22 patients have a higher risk of hyponatremia, and so

1 you could get a good sense of that safety issue in  
2 the older population. But the flip side is that we  
3 now have no efficacy or safety data in adults less  
4 than 50 years of age. And this is at odds with the  
5 applicant's proposed indication, which is treatment  
6 of all adults, regardless of age, for nocturia.

7 The trials also did not restrict fluid  
8 intake. For example, there were no instructions  
9 asking patients close to bedtime to restrict the  
10 amount of fluid they're taking in. As I mentioned  
11 previously, there were numerous exclusion criteria.  
12 Also, the trials did not test the proposed  
13 titration regimen. So as I mentioned, the  
14 applicant is proposing starting with a  
15 0.75 microgram dose, titrating after 2 to 4 weeks,  
16 if needed, to 1.5 micrograms. But the trials  
17 tested these doses in parallel treatment arms, not  
18 in a titration regimen.

19 Lastly, FDA agreed during the trial design  
20 phase to focus the primary efficacy analyses on an  
21 modified intent-to-treat population made of placebo  
22 nonresponders. So as you will hear, these trials

1 had a screening phase, a 2-week lead-in phase, and  
2 then randomized patients to drug or placebo. After  
3 the trial was completed, the applicant then went  
4 back and figured out who was a placebo responder or  
5 non-responder in the lead-in period based on  
6 prespecified criteria. They then limited the key  
7 efficacy analyses to the placebo nonresponders.

8           When the application was transferred to our  
9 division and after results were known, we thought  
10 more about this, and we informed the applicant that  
11 we intend to focus on the intent-to-treat  
12 population, which includes placebo nonresponders  
13 and placebo responders. That represents a greater  
14 proportion of the randomized patients. And we view  
15 the placebo non-responder modified intent-to-treat  
16 population really as a subgroup analysis because in  
17 the end, the applicant randomized all patients to  
18 drug or placebo without taking into account whether  
19 they were a responder or not.

20           So results were similar, but for our  
21 analysis, we'll be focusing on the intent-to-treat  
22 population, which is the standard population when

1 looking at efficacy for not just drugs for  
2 nocturia, but across a broad range of indications.

3 The key efficacy endpoints, there were two  
4 co-primary efficacy endpoints. The first was the  
5 change from baseline in mean number of nocturia  
6 episodes per night, and the second was a responder  
7 analysis, the percentage of patients with at least  
8 a 50 percent reduction from baseline in mean number  
9 of nocturia episodes per night.

10 There were also several secondary efficacy  
11 endpoints, some of which are shown on this slide.  
12 In study DB4 alone, the first secondary efficacy  
13 endpoint was a patient-reported outcome known as  
14 INTU or impact of nighttime urination. This was  
15 developed with advice from FDA and was designed to  
16 assess the impacts of nocturia on patients' lives.  
17 And you'll hear from FDA staff about some of the  
18 strengths and limitations of this instrument.  
19 Other secondary endpoints included the percentage  
20 of nights with no nocturia episodes, and at most,  
21 one nocturia episode.

22 The next two slides go over some of the

1 efficacy issues. The first trial, DB3, studied 3  
2 desmopressin doses against placebo --  
3 0.75 micrograms, 1 microgram, and a 1.5 microgram  
4 dose, and DB4 studied 2 desmopressin doses at 0.75  
5 micrograms and 1.5 micrograms. In both of these  
6 trials, only the 1.5 microgram dose met both  
7 prespecified co-primary efficacy endpoints.

8 This slide shows some of the key efficacy  
9 findings with this 1.5 microgram dose. For  
10 example, in the first row, the first co-primary  
11 endpoint, the reduction from baseline in mean  
12 number of nocturia episodes, you can see at  
13 baseline, there were about 3 episodes per night  
14 across treatment groups, and the drug led to a 0.3  
15 to 0.4 improvement per night in episodes compared  
16 to placebo, on average.

17 With regard to the second co-primary  
18 endpoint, the percentage of patients with at least  
19 50 percent reduction in nocturia, you can see that  
20 the drug led to about an 18 or 19 percent absolute  
21 treatment difference compared to placebo, with  
22 about a third of placebo patients having at least

1 50 percent reduction in nocturia.

2 With regard to that patient-reported  
3 outcome, the INTU, which has a range of scores from  
4 zero to 100, the higher the score, the more severe  
5 the impacts, you can see at baseline, the score was  
6 about 30 across treatment groups. The 1.5  
7 microgram dose in DB4 reduced the overall impact  
8 score by about 14 points on average, but placebo  
9 improved that score by about 12 points on average.

10 So the difference between drug and placebo  
11 was an average of only 2.6 points. All the  
12 findings on this slide are statistically  
13 significant, but our question is what's the  
14 clinical relevance of all these findings, another  
15 area where we'll be needing input from the  
16 committee.

17 Safety issues I've already mentioned, that  
18 hyponatremia is the most important risk.  
19 Hyponatremia can lead to seizures, coma, and death,  
20 particularly if it's severe and acute. You'll hear  
21 about the hyponatremia findings in the applicant's  
22 database. Basically, there was a higher incidence

1 with the 1.5 microgram dose compared to the  
2 0.75 microgram dose, and there was also higher  
3 incidence among those who were over 65 years of age  
4 compared to those who were under 65.

5 So lastly, I'll turn to the discussion and  
6 voting questions, and this will help frame the  
7 issues for the panel as you hear the presentations  
8 from the applicant and from FDA. There are four  
9 discussion questions and two voting questions. The  
10 first discussion question reads as follows:

11 The applicant's trial's limited enrollment  
12 to adults at least 50 years of age had numerous  
13 exclusion criteria and had no restrictions on fluid  
14 intake. So we'd like the committee to discuss  
15 whether the applicant studied desmopressin in the  
16 appropriate patient population.

17 The second discussion question asks the  
18 committee to discuss the clinical significance of  
19 the observed treatment effects of desmopressin or  
20 nocturia compared to placebo. So this gets at the  
21 clinical meaningfulness of the efficacy findings.

22 The third question asks the committee to

1 discuss whether the safety of desmopressin is being  
2 adequately characterized and whether additional  
3 safety data are needed. And the last discussion  
4 question gets at the indication. So it states that  
5 nocturia is a system that can be caused many  
6 conditions, some of which may co-exist in the same  
7 patient. And we ask the committee to discuss  
8 whether the applicant's proposed indication for the  
9 treatment of nocturia, that does not specify the  
10 underlying etiology, makes clinical sense, is it  
11 clinically appropriate.

12 If it is, then we'd like you to discuss the  
13 adequacy of the applicant's data to support such a  
14 proposed indication or whether additional data are  
15 needed. And if additional data are necessary,  
16 discuss what data would be needed to support the  
17 broad indication.

18 The first voting question asks whether there  
19 is sufficient evidence to conclude that at least  
20 one of the desmopressin doses is effective. We  
21 would like the committee to provide rationale for  
22 your answer. If you vote yes, we'd specifically

1 like you to comment on which dose or doses is  
2 effective and whether the data support the proposed  
3 regimen of starting with the 0.75 micrograms and  
4 titrating to 1.5 micrograms, if needed, after 2 to  
5 4 weeks.

6 Then the last question asks whether the  
7 benefits of desmopressin outweigh the risks and  
8 support approval. Again, we'll be interested in  
9 hearing the rationale for your answer. If you vote  
10 yes, we'd like you to specify the indication that  
11 you believe is supported by your benefit-risk  
12 assessment, and if you vote no, we'd like to hear  
13 recommendations for additional data that you think  
14 might support a favorable benefit-risk assessment.

15 With that, I'd like to thank the committee  
16 in advance for all the input you'll be providing  
17 over today, and I'll turn it back to our chair.

18 DR. LEWIS: Thank you, Dr. Joffe.

19 We'll now proceed with the sponsor  
20 presentations.

21 Both the Food and Drug Administration and  
22 the public believe in a transparent process for

1 information-gathering and decision-making. FDA  
2 believes it is important to understand the context  
3 of an individual's presentation to ensure that such  
4 transparency occurs at the advisory committee  
5 meeting.

6 For this reason, FDA encourages all  
7 participants, including the sponsor's non-employee  
8 presenters, to advise the committee of any  
9 financial relationships that they may have with the  
10 firm at issue such as consulting fees, travel  
11 expenses, honoraria, and interest in the sponsor,  
12 including equity interests and those based on the  
13 outcome of the meeting.

14 Likewise, FDA encourages you at the  
15 beginning of your presentation to advise the  
16 committee if you do not have any such financial  
17 relationships. If you choose not to address this  
18 issue of financial relationships at the beginning  
19 of your presentation, it will not preclude you from  
20 speaking.

21 We'll now proceed with sponsor  
22 presentations.

1                   **Applicant Presentation - Seymour Fein**

2                   DR. FEIN: Thank you, Dr. Lewis.

3                   Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. My name  
4 is Dr. Seymour Fein. I'm the chief medical officer  
5 of Serenity Pharmaceuticals, and today we'll be  
6 presenting information about our SER 120 new drug  
7 application for the treatment of adult onset  
8 nocturia. I'll begin with some introductory slides  
9 to provide background and overview of our  
10 presentation, and I would add that I think  
11 Dr. Joffe did an excellent job presenting some of  
12 my introductory slides, so I apologize in advance  
13 for any redundancy.

14                   Nocturia is a multi-factorial medical  
15 condition with documented associated morbidity and  
16 mortality. The majority of patients with nocturia  
17 have nocturnal polyuria, but many also have  
18 overactive bladder or benign prostatic hypertrophy,  
19 and it's an unmet medical need, which impacts the  
20 activities of daily living.

21                   Currently, there is no FDA-approved products  
22 specifically for the treatment of nocturia. The

1 many drugs that are used to treat OAD and BPH have  
2 been shown in the published literature to be  
3 relatively ineffective for the treatment of  
4 nocturia. Antidiuretic drug therapy has shown the  
5 most potential for treating nocturia and filling  
6 this gap.

7           So let's turn for a moment to desmopressin.  
8 It's a well characterized drug. It's a synthetic  
9 peptide analogue of vasopressin, the natural human  
10 antidiuretic hormone. It has antidiuretic  
11 pharmacology, which can reduce nocturnal urine  
12 production, and desmopressin is a highly selective  
13 V2 agonist with minimal hemodynamic effects when  
14 used at therapeutic doses, which traditionally have  
15 been much higher with previously approved  
16 desmopressin products than we're using with  
17 SER 120.

18           Published in vitro studies suggest no  
19 significant liver metabolism. Its elimination  
20 depends largely on intracellular proteolytic  
21 degradation with significant amounts of  
22 desmopressin, roughly 30 to 45 percent, excreted

1 unchanged in the urine. Desmopressin was first  
2 approved by FDA way back in 1979 in a variety of  
3 dose forms for such conditions as central diabetes  
4 insipidus and primary nocturnal enuresis, bedwetting  
5 in children.

6           What about using desmopressin to treat  
7 nocturia? Well, the current problem with  
8 desmopressin for nocturia is an unwanted  
9 prolongation of the antidiuretic effect beyond the  
10 hours of sleep, creating the risk of water  
11 retention and consequent hyponatremia. The  
12 solution is low-dose desmopressin, but not just  
13 low-dose desmopressin, a product with a predictable  
14 and consistent pharmacokinetic profile, which  
15 reliably controls the pharmacodynamic duration of  
16 the antidiuretic effect, and we think SER 120  
17 provides this solution.

18           SER 120 is a novel, very low-dose  
19 desmopressin formulation specifically engineered  
20 for the treatment of nocturia. It's  
21 preservative-free. It is administered as a  
22 metered-dose nasal spray with 100 microliter

1 volume, and it's manufactured aseptically. It  
2 contains cyclopentadecanolide, CPD, a cyclic fatty  
3 acid, as a permeation enhancer to facilitate  
4 systemic absorption through the nasal mucosa.

5 So what is our proposed indication?  
6 Dr. Joffe alluded to this. We proposed that  
7 SER 120 is indicated for the treatment of nocturia  
8 in adults who wake up 2 or more times per night to  
9 void. Why 2 or more voids per night instead of the  
10 International Continence Society definition of 1 or  
11 more? Well, as Dr. Wein will shortly describe,  
12 there are numerous studies demonstrating that  
13 2 voids is a threshold for clinical bothersomeness  
14 and significant comorbidities.

15 In terms of the indication being nocturia  
16 rather than other wording, such as nocturnal  
17 polyuria, approximately two-thirds of patients have  
18 more than one etiology contributing to their  
19 nocturia. Nocturnal polyuria is certainly the most  
20 common, but it is not often seen in isolation.

21 This last slide in my introduction just  
22 presents the rest of the agenda for Serenity's core

1 presentation. I'll now turn the floor over to  
2 Dr. Alan Wein, who will present nocturia as an  
3 unmet medical need.

4 Dr. Wein?

5 **Applicant Presentation - Alan Wein**

6 DR. WEIN: Thank you, Dr. Fein, and good  
7 morning.

8 My name is Alan Wein. As a consultant and  
9 advisor to the sponsor, I do have a financial  
10 interest in the outcome of this meeting. I was  
11 asked to talk about nocturia as an unmet medical  
12 need.

13 Nocturia is an underrecognized medical need.  
14 Many patients do not list this as their primary  
15 complaint simply because they do not believe that  
16 there's a specific resolution for this. It's not  
17 really simply due to overactive bladder in either  
18 women or men, and it's not simply due to benign  
19 prostatic hypertrophy in men either. It does have  
20 significant adverse consequences, and it does  
21 negatively impact the quality of life when it gets  
22 over a certain number.

1           This is the prevalence of nocturia in men  
2 and women based on multiple studies but showing  
3 those that have nocturia 2 or more times a night.  
4 The reason that's chosen is because you'll see  
5 shortly that it's really 2 episodes a night and  
6 more that the bothersomeness begins to come in. As  
7 you can see, there's a fairly sharp upswing after  
8 the age of 60, so that depending on the group, the  
9 prevalence is somewhere between 30 and 60 percent.

10           This is a simple cartoon that I made up a  
11 number of years ago just showing the various  
12 contributing factors to nocturia. Sleep  
13 disturbances and psychological factors are really  
14 indirect causes and are not really affected by any  
15 of the medications proposed to treat the type of  
16 nocturia that we're speaking of. The primary  
17 contributing factors are bladder storage problems  
18 and polyuria, notably nocturnal polyuria. Most  
19 cases involve some kind of mixture, and as you'll  
20 see shortly, nocturnal polyuria is involved in  
21 almost all of them.

22           This is a simply pie chart that shows

1 regardless of the demographic and geographic  
2 considerations, when you look at nocturia patients  
3 as a whole, those with nocturnal polyuria far  
4 outnumber those that do not have nocturnal  
5 polyuria.

6 Bear with me with this build slide that  
7 shows basically the effect of varying degrees of  
8 nocturia on various quality-of-life activities  
9 listed on the horizontal axis. This is no  
10 nocturia. This is 1 episode per night, this is 2  
11 episodes per night, and this is 3 or more episodes  
12 a night. And as you can see, the most affected  
13 functions really are vitality, distress,  
14 discomfort, sleeping. Activities such as eating  
15 and speech are not affected, and you would not  
16 really expect them to be.

17 This is the slide that I referred to before  
18 that looks at when nocturia becomes a moderate or a  
19 major bother. It begins at 2 episodes a night, at  
20 3 episodes a night, and it's approximately  
21 56 percent, and at 4 or more, it's somewhere around  
22 80 percent.

1           This looks at nocturia in a slightly  
2 different dimension. Instead of looking at the  
3 number of episodes per night, this looks at the  
4 number of nights per week that people have nocturia  
5 and relates this to the phenomena of daytime  
6 sleepiness, naps per week, and sick leave. So as  
7 you can see, less than 3 nights per week doesn't  
8 affect anything, but for over 3 nights in varying  
9 proportions, 3 to 4, 5 to 6, or every night, this  
10 does statistically significantly affect the  
11 occurrence of daytime sleepiness, naps per week,  
12 and also sick leave.

13           Falls were mentioned in Dr. Joffe's  
14 presentation as well as fractures. This looks at  
15 over 5800 -- this is community dwelling, not  
16 nursing home residents -- age 65 or older, and  
17 looks at the cumulative incidence of falls with  
18 moderate and severe versus mild, low, or urinary  
19 tract symptoms at baseline, and basically looks  
20 specifically at the episodes of nocturia. So these  
21 are nocturic episodes per night.

22           So you can see that the relative risk of at

1       least 1 fall and the relative risk of at least  
2       2 falls significantly increased in 4 to 5 episodes  
3       per night and increased somewhat in those with 2 to  
4       3 episodes per night.

5               For current nocturia therapy, behavioral  
6       modification has been shown to be effective in the  
7       short term. Now, what does that consist of? Well,  
8       it consists of fluid restriction in the late  
9       afternoon; if you have peripheral edema, leg  
10      wrappings and also elevating your legs in the  
11      afternoon for about an hour. Most clinicians have  
12      not found this to be fairly durable in terms of  
13      long-term clinical practice.

14             The drugs for overactive bladder, the  
15      antimuscarinics and the beta-3 agonists, don't  
16      really have much efficacy for nocturia  
17      specifically. And likewise, the alpha blockers and  
18      the 5-alpha reductase inhibitors for benign  
19      prostatic hypertrophy similarly have marginal  
20      effectiveness. Desmopressin has shown consistent  
21      and sustained efficacy for nocturia.

22             In summary, nocturia is a significant

1 medical condition associated with significant  
2 morbidity. It does disrupt normal sleep. It does  
3 cause daytime fatigue. It does cause loss of  
4 productivity, and it does impair the ability to  
5 perform daily activities. It does increase the  
6 risk of falls and associated sequelae. At the  
7 present time, there's no FDA-approved treatment  
8 that's specifically for nocturia. Thank you.

9 **Applicant Presentation - Seymour Fein**

10 DR. FEIN: Thank you very much, Dr. Wein.

11 I'll now present the clinical program of  
12 SER 120, focusing first on the clinical  
13 pharmacology, pharmacokinetics, and efficacy. To  
14 give you an overview of the program, it's a large  
15 program evaluating over 2300 patients. It  
16 consisted of two phase 1 studies and water-loaded  
17 volunteers and in subjects with chronic renal  
18 impairment, followed by a small phase 2 study in  
19 the target patient population. That was followed  
20 by an initial two phase 3 studies that were  
21 actually dose titration studies going from 0.5 to  
22 0.75 micrograms, then the two phase 3 pivotal

1 efficacy studies, DB3 and DB4, which will be the  
2 focus of this presentation.

3 The program also included three open-label  
4 studies, a small study in the elderly, in the very  
5 elderly, 75 and older, with pharmacokinetic  
6 evaluation; the OL1 long-term study, which derived  
7 from DB1 and DB2 and treated patients for up to  
8 43 weeks; and then the largest and longest of our  
9 open-label studies, DB3-A2, which rolled over  
10 patients from the DB3 study and treated them mostly  
11 at the highest dose that we're proposing in the  
12 label for periods of up to 2 years.

13 Turning first to the first phase 1 study and  
14 water-loaded subjects, these subjects were younger  
15 subjects, age 18 to 40. There was a 4-period  
16 cross-over with 48-hour washout between doses. It  
17 evaluated 3 different dose levels of SER 120 from  
18 0.5 to 2 micrograms compared to a bolus injection,  
19 either subQ or intradermally, of desmopressin at a  
20 dose of 120 nanograms.

21 It shows several things. It shows a rapid  
22 onset of action. It shows a nice dose response

1 both in terms of the magnitude of antidiuretic  
2 effect and the duration, with the lowest dose  
3 giving an antidiuretic effect in the continuing  
4 water-loaded state for 2 to 3 hours, the  
5 intermediate dose for 4 to 5 hours, and the highest  
6 dose of 2 micrograms intranasally for 6-plus hours.  
7 Then if we look at the flip side of the  
8 pharmacodynamics in this study, the urine output,  
9 we can see a similar dose response, with the  
10 highest dose of 2 micrograms, essentially shutting  
11 off urine production for about 2 to 2 and a half  
12 hours.

13 We did pharmacokinetic evaluation in these  
14 subjects, and this is summarized for the  
15 2 microgram SER 120 dose and the desmopressin  
16 120 nanogram bolus subcutaneous injection dose. As  
17 you can see, the Cmax peak plasma level is much  
18 higher for the SER 120 2 microgram dose. The Tmax,  
19 time to peak plasma level, is much shorter. It's  
20 about 20 minutes compared to over 50 minutes for  
21 the bolus injection. The AUC infinity, however, is  
22 very similar for the 2 doses, so eventually a

1 similar amount of drug gets absorbed into the  
2 systemic circulation.

3 The terminal half-life is 90 minutes for the  
4 SER 120 dose, which is comparable to an IV bolus  
5 injection of desmopressin and over 2 hours for the  
6 desmopressin bolus subcutaneous injection. Putting  
7 all of this together, we can characterize SER 120  
8 as having a very bolus-like PK profile with rapid  
9 absorption and no depo. And the rapid absorption  
10 and no depo contributes both to the efficacy and  
11 safety of the product.

12 We did pharmacokinetic analyses in five  
13 additional studies. These are summarized on this  
14 slide. Essentially, Cmax and AUC were unaffected  
15 in our pharmacokinetic analyses by age, gender,  
16 BMI, or renal function. However, terminal  
17 half-life, although unaffected by age, gender, or  
18 BMI, showed a relationship to renal function.  
19 Renal function showed statistically significant  
20 prolongation of the terminal half-life in patients  
21 with estimated GFRs less than 50 mL per minute.

22 I'll now turn to the two phase 3 pivotal

1 studies, DB3 and DB4. These studies had  
2 essentially identical design and methodology.  
3 There were only three key differences between them.  
4 The DB3 study had a pharmacokinetic substudy  
5 population and kinetics. It also had an additional  
6 dose of SER 120 at the 1 microgram dose level,  
7 which was eliminated from the DB4 study.

8 The DB3 study used a different PRO. It used  
9 the Abraham N-Q of L, which is a published  
10 validated instrument for males with BPH, but did  
11 not have same-day recall and did not meet all FDA  
12 guidelines for a PRO. In the DB4 study, we  
13 developed and validated a new quality-of-life  
14 questionnaire called the INTU, the impact of  
15 nighttime urination, and this was incorporated into  
16 the DB4 study as the first of the secondary  
17 efficacy endpoints.

18 This next slide shows a schematic  
19 representation of both studies. There was an  
20 initial 2-week screening period followed by a  
21 2-week double-blind placebo lead-in period, as  
22 Dr. Joffe alluded to. All patients who went

1 through the double-blind placebo lead-in were  
2 randomized. We did know right at that time who was  
3 a placebo lead-in responder and who wasn't, and  
4 they were stratified across the dosage groups  
5 during the actual randomization on day 15.

6 Following day 15, there were 12 weeks of  
7 randomized treatment with study visits every 2  
8 weeks and collection of serum sodium at every study  
9 visit. As Dr. Joffe mentioned, there was no fluid  
10 restriction. Patients in fact were instructed to  
11 maintain normal eating and drinking and behavioral  
12 patterns as they had before entering the study.

13 In terms of patient demographics, DB3 and  
14 DB4 had almost identical demographics, so I'll  
15 present them as the pooled ITT population. The  
16 mean age was about 66 years. Fifty-five percent of  
17 the population was 65 or older. We had been told  
18 both by DBRUP and by DMEP, respectively, in written  
19 minutes, to only enroll over the age of 50 in order  
20 to enrich the safety population, and we followed  
21 that instruction. Males represented 58 percent of  
22 the population, females, 42 percent, and the racial

1 composition represented a typical cross-section of  
2 the American population with regard to a percentage  
3 of Caucasians and African Americans.

4           Concerning nocturia etiology by history,  
5 this was by the patient's verbal medical history,  
6 but also by medical records, which all patients  
7 were required to produce. About 80 percent of the  
8 population had nocturnal polyuria, and this was  
9 verified on fractionated 24-hour urines during the  
10 screening period. About 35 to 40 percent of the  
11 population had BPH and 25 to 30 percent of the  
12 population had OAB. These were not mutually  
13 exclusive etiologies. Sixty-five percent of this  
14 population had more than one etiology contributing  
15 to their nocturia.

16           Dr. Joffe has mentioned the co-primary  
17 efficacy variables. They were the reduction in the  
18 mean number of nocturic voids and a responder  
19 analysis based on a 50 percent or greater decrease  
20 in the mean number of nocturic voids. And these  
21 were selected right at the start of our phase 1  
22 program and were carried through uniformly in DB1

1 and 2, as well as DB3 and 4, in collaboration with  
2 the FDA.

3 I will present the co-primary efficacy  
4 endpoints individually by each of the pivotal  
5 studies, and then we'll go into a description based  
6 on a pooled analysis for further endpoints. As you  
7 can see, the mean number of nocturic voids at  
8 baseline varied from about 3.2 to 3.4, so moderate  
9 to moderately severe nocturia on average.

10 All dose groups, including placebo,  
11 experienced a significant numerical reduction from  
12 baseline to the randomized treatment period.  
13 However, in each of the studies, all of the active  
14 SER 120 dose groups had a much larger numerical  
15 decrease from baseline, and each of the dose groups  
16 showed statistically significant results relative  
17 to placebo in the DB3 study for all three dose  
18 groups and the DB4 study for the 1.5 microgram and  
19 0.75 microgram dose levels.

20 If we turn to the second co-primary efficacy  
21 endpoint, this was the responder analysis. I would  
22 like to add that the greater than or equal to

1 50 percent reduction response definition was  
2 specifically chosen because we felt it was  
3 rigorous, that it was associated with clinically  
4 meaningful benefit, and would probably produce a  
5 better separation with placebo. Other nocturia  
6 development programs used less rigorous definitions  
7 such as 33 percent. And I believe these judgments  
8 were validated by the results of the DB3 and DB4  
9 studies.

10 As you can see here, the 1.5 microgram dose  
11 group had a 52 percent response rate versus 32.8  
12 for placebo. In the DB4 study, it was 46.5 versus  
13 28.5, similar deltas in each of the studies and  
14 highly statistically significant results. The 0.75  
15 microgram dose group for the second co-primary  
16 efficacy endpoint had p-values of 0.08 for both  
17 studies.

18 Now I'll present the integrated summary of  
19 efficacy for the phase 3 pivotal studies, DB3 and  
20 DB4. The results of the planned subpopulation  
21 analyses for primary efficacy endpoints and all of  
22 the secondary efficacy endpoints by individual

1 pivotal study are available in your briefing  
2 document.

3 Looking just to retrace and go back to the  
4 co-primary efficacy endpoints as a starting point,  
5 if we look at the pooled results for the first of  
6 the co-primary endpoints, we see similar results to  
7 the individual studies, as you would expect,  
8 starting at around 3.3 or 3.4 reductions in each  
9 dose group, including placebo, statistically  
10 significant results for both the 1.5 and 0.75  
11 microgram doses of SER 120 relative to placebo.

12 If we look at the second co-primary, the  
13 responder analysis, for the pooled ITT population  
14 of DB3, DB4, again, similar results, 48.7 percent  
15 response rate in the 1.5 microgram group versus  
16 30.3 percent for placebo in a dose-response  
17 fashion; 37.9 percent for the lower SER 120 dose  
18 versus 30.3 percent for placebo. And in the pooled  
19 analysis, both of these doses showed statistically  
20 significant results relative to placebo.

21 This next slide is a forest plot that looks  
22 at the pooled results for the co-primary efficacy

1 endpoints, the first one, by the various  
2 subpopulations that either we prospectively planned  
3 or were asked to analyze by the agency. And you  
4 can see that all subpopulations showed consistent  
5 statistically significant results for both dose  
6 groups, both the 1.5 and 0.75. And these are  
7 placebo -- the data are presented as placebo  
8 subtracted LS mean changes from screening.

9           So both the 1.5 and the 0.75 microgram  
10 groups showed statistically significant results for  
11 all of these subpopulations, by gender, by age,  
12 younger and older, and by all of the etiologies of  
13 nocturia, with one exception, and that was the  
14 small group with no nocturnal polyuria. That  
15 represented about 20 percent of the population, as  
16 I'll show later, had a sample size of under  
17 100 patients per group, and even there, there was a  
18 strong numerical trend.

19           If we look at the responder analysis based  
20 on subpopulations by gender and age, you can see  
21 that the males showed statistically significant  
22 results for both doses. The males were the

1 somewhat larger sample size. The females showed  
2 statistically significant results for the 1.5, not  
3 for the 0.75. In terms of age, the younger  
4 patients and the older patients showed  
5 statistically significant results for the higher  
6 dose, the 1.5, and the older age group, which was  
7 the larger sample size, showed significant results  
8 for the lower dose, the 0.75 microgram dose.

9 Then looking at the responder analysis by  
10 nocturia etiology, patients with OAB, representing  
11 about 25 or 30 percent of the population, showed  
12 significant results for both doses. BPH showed  
13 significant results for the higher dose and a  
14 p-value of 0.054 for the lower dose. And nocturnal  
15 polyuria was of course the largest subpopulation  
16 and showed highly significant results for both  
17 doses.

18 The no nocturnal polyuria, which I alluded  
19 to before on the forest plot slide, had such a  
20 small sample size that statistical significance was  
21 unlikely, but the p-value was 0.08 for the higher  
22 dose, even in the no nocturnal polyuria group.

1           Turning to secondary efficacy endpoints,  
2           there were five secondary efficacy endpoints. They  
3           were selected for clinical relevance. And for each  
4           of the individual studies, they were analyzed in an  
5           hierarchical order for preservation of alpha. The  
6           PRO of the INTU was the first of the secondary  
7           efficacy endpoints in the DB4 study.

8           I'll not present those results right now.  
9           In order to present the INTU results in full  
10          context, based on its development and validation,  
11          Dr. Khalaf, who will present following me, will  
12          include the results of the INTU analysis in her  
13          presentation. But I'll present the results for the  
14          other four secondary efficacy endpoints in order.

15          The first of these was the time from going  
16          to bed, with the intention of falling asleep, to  
17          the first nocturic void or the first morning void  
18          in the absence of a nocturic void; in other words,  
19          the first period of uninterrupted sleep. In the  
20          literature and I think among clinicians, it's  
21          widely believed that 4 hours of uninterrupted sleep  
22          to begin is associated with a more restful night

1 sleep, better quality of life. There are published  
2 papers supporting that.

3 If you turn your attention first to the  
4 lower three bars, you'll see that in terms of the  
5 actual analytical metric, the change in time of  
6 this first period of uninterrupted sleep, both dose  
7 groups in the pooled analysis showed significant  
8 results relative to placebo, and on the upper three  
9 bars, the absolute time of first period of  
10 uninterrupted sleep was 4 or more hours for each of  
11 the SER 120 dose groups.

12 The second of the secondary efficacy  
13 endpoints was the percentage of nights on a per  
14 patient basis with zero nocturic episodes,  
15 essentially dry nights. And you can see that both  
16 SER dose groups produced statistically significant  
17 results relative to placebo in terms of the  
18 percentage of nights, with one or fewer nocturic  
19 episodes.

20 Again, both dose groups produced  
21 statistically significant results in the pooled  
22 integrated summary of efficacy analysis, and the

1 percentage of nights overall in the 1.5 microgram  
2 dose group was close to 50 percent. One or fewer  
3 nocturic voids per night is generally considered to  
4 be not associated with clinical bothersomeness or  
5 significant comorbidities.

6 Finally, the fourth and last of our  
7 secondary efficacy endpoints was a pharmacologic  
8 correlate, the reduction in the nocturnal urine  
9 volume. And as you can see here, both doses  
10 produced statistically significant greater  
11 reductions in nocturnal urine volume than placebo.  
12 The mean was about 125 mL greater reduction versus  
13 placebo for the 1.5 microgram dose group and about  
14 70 mL for the 0.75 microgram dose group, so a nice  
15 pharmacologic dose response to support the  
16 therapeutic effect dose response that we observed  
17 in the previous parameters that I've described.

18 So I think we've established that SER 120  
19 has substantial statistical efficacy and produces a  
20 much larger numerical responder rate than placebo.  
21 But what does it mean to be a responder? What  
22 magnitude of change could a responder expect in

1 these various efficacy parameters? This shows what  
2 an average responder could expect in the  
3 1.5 microgram treatment group with a sample size of  
4 214 patients representing the responders across the  
5 DB3 and DB4 study in that dose group.

6           There was a mean reduction from baseline of  
7 2.1 nocturic voids per night, and that translates  
8 to 15 fewer nocturic voids per week. In terms of  
9 the graph on the upper right, the first period of  
10 uninterrupted sleep, responders had a 3-hour  
11 increment in the first period of uninterrupted  
12 sleep relative to baseline and in absolute terms  
13 enjoyed more than 5 hours of an initial period of  
14 uninterrupted sleep.

15           The change in percent of nights with zero or  
16 1 or fewer nocturic episodes is represented in the  
17 lower left graph, and 20 percent of nights were dry  
18 nights among responders in the 1.5 microgram  
19 treatment group, and over 75 percent of nights had  
20 one or fewer nocturic voids in this responder  
21 population. In terms of the reduction in nocturnal  
22 urine volume, there was a mean reduction of 330 mL.

1           Finally, I'd like to address the other  
2 characteristics, which might be clinically  
3 important with regard to SER 120's effects. This  
4 graph shows the week-by-week, visit-by-visit mean  
5 nocturic episodes in the combined DB3, DB4 studies.  
6 Baseline here represents the start of true  
7 randomization, not the placebo lead-in, so there  
8 are 12 weeks of randomized treatment reflected in  
9 this graph.

10           You can see that most of the reduction  
11 occurs rapidly, and most of it occurs within the  
12 first 2 weeks. And the first 2 weeks are captured  
13 by two 3-day voiding diaries. One is given week 1,  
14 the other is given week 2. And the first of these  
15 voiding diaries starts within 2 or 3 days of the  
16 initiation of treatment.

17           So the onset of therapeutic effect is almost  
18 immediate, very rapid with SER 120. In addition,  
19 once you have the onset, it seems to be durable and  
20 sustained throughout the 12-week randomized  
21 treatment period at least in terms of the -- very  
22 consistent at least in terms of the delta between

1 the active groups and placebo. I would also add  
2 that 90 percent of patients in the DB3 and DB4  
3 studies completed the study. So sustained and  
4 consistent efficacy is not the result of patients  
5 who are doing well staying in the study and  
6 patients who are doing poorly dropping out.

7 The last slide that I'll show you is a  
8 similar longitudinal view of the efficacy for the  
9 DB3-A2 study, which treated most patients on the  
10 1.5 microgram dose group for periods of up to  
11 2 years. This initial decrease is not incremental  
12 to what we saw in the randomized studies. It is a  
13 recapitulation of that.

14 However, you can see that once it occurs, it  
15 is well sustained throughout the 2-year treatment  
16 period. And the sample sizes, which are reflected  
17 on the top of the graph, are robust right through  
18 the 78-week time point, which is 1 and a half years  
19 of treatment.

20 With that, I will turn the podium over to  
21 Dr. Kristin Khalaf to talk about patient treatment  
22 benefit and the results of our INTU.

1                   **Applicant Presentation - Kristin Khalaf**

2                   DR. KHALAF: Thank you, Dr. Fein. I'd also  
3                   like to thank Dr. Lewis, the advisory committee,  
4                   and the agency for the opportunity to speak with  
5                   you today. My name is Kristin Khalaf, and I have  
6                   experience analyzing and interpreting PRO data. I  
7                   am consulting for the sponsor and have no financial  
8                   interest in the outcome of this meeting.

9                   Today I'll be speaking to you about the  
10                  patient treatment benefit of SER 120. The  
11                  objective of this presentation is to give you an  
12                  overview of the INTU questionnaire and to discuss  
13                  the results from the DB4 study and our  
14                  interpretation. To provide a little bit of context  
15                  behind the development of the INTU,  
16                  patient-reported outcomes are an important  
17                  component of assessing treatment benefit, and this  
18                  is especially the case for symptom-based  
19                  conditions, where patient perspective provides key  
20                  insight into how their health status impacts them.

21                  Prior to the initiation of the DB4 study,  
22                  the agency emphasized the importance of including a

1 PRO measure of the direct impacts associated with  
2 nocturia as a secondary outcome measure in  
3 evaluating a treatment response. Thus, in  
4 consultation with the FDA, the INTU was developed  
5 and validated to assess the impact of nocturia in  
6 order for it to be able to be used in the DB4  
7 study. The methods utilized to develop the INTU  
8 were consistent with the FDA PRO guidance. Its  
9 development and validation was conducted in a  
10 nocturia-specific population with input from both  
11 men and women, and it has a 24-hour recall period.

12           Next, I'm going to provide a very high-level  
13 overview of the research that was conducted to  
14 produce the final version of the instrument. The  
15 development and validation of the INTU consisted of  
16 three steps. First, a literature review was  
17 conducted to identify whether there were any  
18 available or published nocturia-specific measures  
19 that met the FDA PRO guidance. The measures that  
20 were identified fell short of the guidance  
21 standards, so this confirmed the need to develop a  
22 new instrument that we later called the INTU.

1           To develop this measure, both qualitative  
2 and quantitative research methods were applied to  
3 ensure that there was relevant patient input into  
4 the questionnaire as well as sound psychometric  
5 properties. Through this process and in  
6 consultation with the FDA, the INTU emerged  
7 demonstrating strong reliability and validity in  
8 our population of interest.

9           The final INTU contains 10 items, the  
10 concepts of which are listed here. Some examples  
11 of the concepts covered in the INTU include things  
12 like feeling tired or not getting enough sleep due  
13 to nocturia. These 10 items can be summarized into  
14 two domains: daytime impact and nighttime impact.  
15 These two domains can be further summarized into  
16 the overall impact score, and it's the overall  
17 impact score that was the key secondary endpoint in  
18 the DB4 study.

19           All the scores ranged from zero or no impact  
20 to 100 or greatest impact. In other words, zero  
21 represents the best health status versus 100, which  
22 represents the worst health status with respect to

1 nocturia impacts. This version of the INTU is  
2 subsequently incorporated into the DB4 study. As  
3 previously stated, the mean change in INTU overall  
4 impact score was the first of five secondary  
5 endpoints in the DB4 trial.

6           The daytime and nighttime impact scores were  
7 also evaluated as prespecified exploratory  
8 endpoints. Additional key supportive analyses were  
9 also conducted to first understand the impact of  
10 SER 120 on item-level scores; second, to understand  
11 the proportion of responders on the Treatment  
12 Benefit Scale, which was another key outcome used  
13 in this study that I'll describe a little bit  
14 later; and third, to understand the INTU results in  
15 the context of those who reported improvement on  
16 the Treatment Benefit Scale. I'll first go into  
17 the results of the prespecified analyses.

18           The results for screening and mean change  
19 between screening and treatment for all the INTU  
20 summary scores are shown here. During screening,  
21 no significant differences were noted between  
22 groups for any of the summary scores. INTU summary

1 scores improved, that is decreased, in all three  
2 groups during the treatment period. Significant  
3 differences and changed scores between the 1.5  
4 group and placebo were observed for both the  
5 overall and nighttime impact scores.

6 Specifically, for the overall impact score,  
7 we see a 14.1 point improvement for the 1.5 group  
8 versus an 11.5 point improvement for placebo, and  
9 for the nighttime impact score, we see an 18 point  
10 improvement versus a 14 and a half point  
11 improvement. The daytime impact score showed the  
12 same trends as for the overall and nighttime score,  
13 however, the improvements were of somewhat lower  
14 magnitude and statistical significance between  
15 changed scores was not achieved.

16 In addition to the prespecified trial  
17 endpoints shown here, key supportive analyses were  
18 also conducted to better interpret the INTU  
19 results, the first of which focused on item-level  
20 analyses. This forest plot shows the placebo  
21 subtracted mean absolute change between screening  
22 and treatment period by both item and domain.

1 Point estimates to the left of the vertical line  
2 indicate that SER 120 is favored while those to the  
3 right favor placebo.

4 In the case of 1.5 micrograms, all 10 items  
5 show a numerical benefit. We also see a numerical  
6 benefit for 9 of the 10 items in the 0.75 dose.  
7 This reflects the collected collaboration of all  
8 items to the INTU summary scores. And another way  
9 to visualize this net effect is through the use of  
10 a spider chart.

11 A spider chart is an alternative way to  
12 observe the between-group differences for all the  
13 INTU items. The axes represent the mean ranks for  
14 the items. Improvements in item-level scores  
15 between the screening and the treatment periods,  
16 which are denoted by the greater distance from the  
17 center of the chart, are shown here for both  
18 placebo, denoted here in gray, and the 1.5 dose,  
19 here in blue.

20 The diagram shows consistent separation  
21 between the 1.5 dose and placebo across all 10 INTU  
22 items. This once again speaks to the collective

1 collaboration of all the items and contributing to  
2 the INTU summary scores. The remaining supportive  
3 INTU analyses that I'll present today consider  
4 another important PRO that was also included in the  
5 DB4 study, the Treatment Benefit Scale.

6 The Treatment Benefit Scale or TBS is a  
7 single-item global assessment of change, which was  
8 administered at the end of the study. This single  
9 item evaluates the patient's perception of  
10 treatment benefit compared to their condition at  
11 baseline to determine whether they felt that their  
12 symptoms had improved, worsened, or stayed the  
13 same. The TBS is a useful tool for helping to  
14 understand to what extent clinical benefits  
15 translate to patient perceived benefit. Thus, the  
16 TBS can be used in tandem with the INTU to help  
17 ascertain clinically meaningful changes in the PRO.

18 The proportion of patients who selected each  
19 response option in each treatment group for the TBS  
20 are shown here. Of note, all the patients  
21 indicated that their condition either stayed the  
22 same or improved to some degree. The response

1 options of the TBS can be stratified or  
2 characterized into responders and non-responders.  
3 Patients who report that their symptoms are much or  
4 somewhat better are classified as responders, while  
5 those who respond that their symptoms are not  
6 changed or worsened to some degree are classified  
7 as non-responders.

8           When we compare responders in the 1.5 group  
9 versus placebo, we see a significantly greater  
10 proportion of TBS responders in the 1.5 group. In  
11 addition to comparing the proportion of responders  
12 to non-responders, we can also look at the  
13 relationship between each TBS response option and  
14 other outcomes collected in the study.

15           A cumulative distribution function, or CDF  
16 plot, is shown here to demonstrate the relationship  
17 between TBS responses, which are denoted by the  
18 three lines plotted here on the chart, and the  
19 primary endpoint of nocturic voids, shown on the X-  
20 axis at the bottom. CDF plots represent the  
21 cumulative percentage of patients, shown on the  
22 Y-axis, who achieve a response at different

1 response levels. And in this case, response is  
2 defined as the change in nocturic voids.

3 Anything to the right of zero indicates that  
4 patients experience more voids per night, and  
5 anything to the left indicate that patients  
6 experience less voids per night. This tells us  
7 that any point on the X-axis what is the cumulative  
8 percentage of patients that are selecting each  
9 response option on the TBS that achieve a certain  
10 level of reduction in nocturic voids.

11 So what this CDF tells us is that patients  
12 that perceive the greatest symptom improvement as  
13 per their response on the TBS do in fact experience  
14 the greatest reduction in nocturic voids. This  
15 establishes the legitimacy of the TBS in  
16 relationship to the primary endpoint.

17 We can also look at the relationship of TBS  
18 with the key secondary endpoint, the INTU. This  
19 CDF is very similar to the previous one, except  
20 that in this case, the response, shown here on the  
21 X-axis, is the change in the INTU overall impact  
22 score is from baseline. Once again, we see that

1 patients that perceive the greatest symptom  
2 improvement as per their response on the TBS do in  
3 fact experience the greatest improvements in INTU  
4 scores. These analyses collectively demonstrate  
5 that the TBS is able to differentiate well among  
6 patients who achieve improvements in key study  
7 outcomes.

8 To more clearly illustrate the clinical  
9 benefit of SER 120, we can compare CDF plots across  
10 treatment arms with respect to changes in INTU  
11 scores. In this CDF, each line now represents each  
12 of the three treatment arms in DB4. As with the  
13 previous slide, response is defined as change from  
14 baseline and INTU overall impact scores. Here, we  
15 see differentiation in the proportion of patients  
16 with improved INTU scores between the 1.5 group  
17 compared to placebo. This separation between  
18 treatment arms is indicative of treatment benefit.

19 In order to determine if the change was  
20 meaningful to patients, we can leverage patient  
21 response on the TBS. Thus, the TBS is used as an  
22 indicator of clinically meaningful change. The

1 mean value for the INTU total score for the group  
2 responding somewhat improved on the TBS was  
3 10.38 points; that is, for subjects who reported  
4 being somewhat improved in the DB4 trial, their  
5 INTU total score decreased by an average of about  
6 10 points.

7 This falls well within the region where  
8 clinical benefit is noted for the 1.5 microgram  
9 dose. Specifically, we see that approximately  
10 14 percent more patients in the 1.5 group achieved  
11 this level of INTU improvement compared to placebo,  
12 or 55.1 versus 41.4 percent.

13 The CDF plot for the INTU nighttime impact  
14 score, shown here, is consistent with that of the  
15 overall impact score shown previously. Once again,  
16 the proportion of patients reaching a certain  
17 threshold of improvement was consistently higher  
18 for the 1.5 group, indicating clinical benefit.  
19 Here, the mean improvement among patients  
20 responding somewhat better on the TBS was  
21 13.85 points. Approximately 16 percent more  
22 patients receiving the 1.5 microgram dose achieved

1 this level of improvement on the INTU compared to  
2 placebo, or 57.6 versus 42.2 percent.

3 For the INTU daytime impact score, shown  
4 here, we can see modest differentiation between  
5 patients receiving 1.5 micrograms compared to  
6 placebo. The mean change among patients responding  
7 somewhat better on the TBS was 6.91 points.  
8 7.3 percent more patients in the 1.5 group achieved  
9 this threshold or 51.9 versus 44.6 percent.

10 In summary, the DB4 study met its key  
11 secondary endpoints. Statistically significant  
12 changes were observed in the 1.5 microgram group  
13 for the INTU overall impact score. The same  
14 finding was noted for the nighttime impact score.  
15 There was also a greater proportion of TBS  
16 responders for patients who received SER 120  
17 1.5 micrograms versus placebo. A larger proportion  
18 of patients improved with respect to their INTU  
19 scores in the 1.5 group compared to placebo among  
20 patients perceiving improvement on the TBS.

21 These data collectively demonstrate that SER  
22 120 resulted in a clinically meaningful improvement

1 in the patient-reported impacts of nocturia on  
2 daily living. Thank you. I'll turn it back to Dr.  
3 Fein.

4 **Applicant Presentation - Seymour Fein**

5 DR. FEIN: Thank you, Dr. Khalaf.

6 I'll now present the integrated summary of  
7 safety for SER 120. Desmopressin is a well  
8 characterized drug, which has been used for almost  
9 40 years in patients ranging from infants to the  
10 very elderly. In that broad experience, the only  
11 safety issue of real concern has been water  
12 retention causing hyponatremia, so let's address  
13 that front and center.

14 This slide shows the incidence of patients  
15 with nadir serum sodiums post-baseline, and it does  
16 so by serum sodium range: mild decreases, 130 to  
17 134; intermediate decreases 126 to 129; and more  
18 severe decreases representing frank hyponatremia of  
19 125 or below. In our protocols, we define  
20 hyponatremia as the serum sodium between 126 and  
21 129 with clinical symptoms suggestive of  
22 hyponatremia or any value of 125 or below with or

1 without symptoms.

2 As you can see, there is a higher incidence  
3 of mild decreases on the 130 to 134 range of serum  
4 sodium in the SER 120 groups versus placebo. In  
5 the 126 to 129 range, there are a few patients that  
6 had nadir serum sodiums less than 130. There were  
7 modest increases of these in the SER 120 groups  
8 versus placebo, but none of these patients had  
9 clinical symptoms.

10 For patients with serum sodium of 125 or  
11 below, the incidence was 0.1 percent in the placebo  
12 group, 1.1 percent in the 1.5 microgram group, and  
13 importantly, in the 0.75 microgram dose group, no  
14 patients had frank hyponatremia.

15 If we look at the incidence of nadir serum  
16 sodiums by gender for the DB1, DB2, DB3, DB4 safety  
17 population, we can see that there was really no  
18 difference between the genders in the incidence of  
19 low serum sodiums in any of these categories, and  
20 this might be a bit of a surprise. It might have  
21 been anticipated that females would have a slightly  
22 higher incidence of low serum sodium, but that was

1 not the case in these randomized phase 3 studies.

2 In terms of looking at nadir serum sodium  
3 incidence by subpopulation based on age, this  
4 divides it up between the younger patients, age 50  
5 to 65, patients 65 years and older, and then a  
6 subgroup of the total patient population age 65 and  
7 older of age 75 and older. And we can see that the  
8 older patients in the 65-plus age group did show a  
9 modest increase in serum sodiums less than 130, but  
10 that there was no difference between the overall  
11 older age group and the very elderly, 75 years and  
12 older, in the randomized phase 3 study database.

13 Another important question is what is the  
14 onset of the low serum sodium? What's the first  
15 occurrence of serum sodiums below 130? And this  
16 slide addresses that question. You can see that in  
17 the placebo group, 1 of 2 of the patients would  
18 have had their first occurrence within the first 2  
19 to 4 weeks of treatment.

20 In the 1.5 microgram dose group, 8 of 14  
21 patients had the first occurrence in the first 2 to  
22 4 weeks of treatment. In the 1 microgram dose

1 group, it was 5 of 9, and in the 0.75 microgram  
2 dose group, it was 6 of 9. So overall, 60 percent  
3 of first occurrences of serum sodium below 130  
4 occurred in the first 2 to 4 weeks of treatment.

5 Then if we apply the proposed label  
6 recommendation, which is that any patient who is on  
7 treatment that has a serum sodium below the normal  
8 range at all, 12 of 14 of the 1.5 microgram  
9 patients who eventually had serum sodium of less  
10 than 130 would have been detected in the first 2 to  
11 4 weeks of treatment, and 7 of 9 patients in the 1  
12 microgram group, and 7 of 9 in the 0.75 microgram  
13 group, where over 80 percent of these patients  
14 would have been detected in the first 2 to 4 weeks  
15 of treatment.

16 This slide then shows the incidence of nadir  
17 serum sodiums for the open-label safety extension  
18 studies. And keep in mind that the 1.5 microgram  
19 dose group went to two years of treatment and  
20 observation, so it has a much longer period of time  
21 in which occasional sporadic serum sodium values  
22 just below the normal range could occur. So the

1 0.75 microgram dose group, which was not followed  
2 beyond 43 weeks, has a 5.5 percent incidence, and  
3 the 1.5 microgram group has a 12.5 percent  
4 incidence of any occurrence during the two-year  
5 treatment period in that range.

6           However, importantly, only one patient in  
7 the 1.5 microgram group had a nadir serum sodium  
8 less than 130 throughout the entire study, and that  
9 patient was in the 126 to 129 range and was  
10 asymptomatic. No patients in the 1.5 group or the  
11 0.75 group had serum sodiums of 125 or below, and  
12 in the 0.75 microgram, which is a substantial  
13 sample size for up to 43 weeks of treatment, no  
14 patients had a serum sodium below 130.

15           The three patients in the 1 microgram dose  
16 group, who had serum sodiums of 125 or below, are  
17 reflective of the fact that all patients in the A2  
18 studies started during the first 2 weeks of  
19 treatment on the 1 microgram dose group. So this  
20 is an indication that if the serum sodium in a  
21 particular patient is going to fall, it tends to  
22 fall early on in the treatment period and can be

1 detected early on.

2           Now, if we turn to treatment emergent  
3 adverse events, the take-home message here is that  
4 there isn't really much to say. The incidence of  
5 these events, the type of events, and the severity  
6 of these events were almost identical across the  
7 treatment groups, including placebo. And the only  
8 group or cluster of these adverse events, which was  
9 generally considered to be treatment related, were  
10 the local topical irritant effects related to the  
11 use of a nasal spray, including nasal discomfort,  
12 nasal pharyngitis, nasal congestion, and  
13 rhinorrhea.

14           We also did, and can show you later, a  
15 cluster analysis for adverse events associated with  
16 hyponatremia across the treatment groups for the  
17 randomized phase 3 studies and found absolutely no  
18 difference in the incidence of those adverse events  
19 that might be associated with signs of  
20 hyponatremia.

21           The next slide shows the serious adverse  
22 events, which occurred in the double-blind,

1 randomized phase 3 studies. It's important to note  
2 that the incidence of these was the same across the  
3 treatment groups, including placebo. And there  
4 were 3 deaths; none of them were believed related.  
5 The first two were in hospital with autopsies and  
6 were well explained.

7 I'll focus on the third one, the sudden  
8 death, because that occurred outside of a hospital  
9 in an 80-year-old Asian male. This patient had a  
10 history of myocardial infarction, hypertension,  
11 diabetes, and hyperlipidemia, had a normal serum  
12 sodium on day 15, and took only 2 or 3 subsequent  
13 doses of SER 120 before the event.

14 There were 3 serious AEs that were judged by  
15 investigators to be possibly or probably related.  
16 One of these was the hyponatremia in a placebo  
17 patient. This patient had recurrent episodes of  
18 severe hyponatremia below 120 with symptoms and had  
19 multiple hospitalizations. The medical causes were  
20 never explained, but we did audit his study drug,  
21 and we confirmed that he was on placebo.

22 The patient 42S033 was a patient in the

1 1.5 microgram SER 120 dose group, and this patient  
2 was found after the fact to be taking Dulera, an  
3 inhaled steroid, which was actually an exclusion  
4 criterion for the study, and also developed a  
5 concomitant GI illness with nausea, vomiting, and  
6 diarrhea, which should have resulted in her  
7 discontinuation of the study medication, but it did  
8 occur in the 1.5 microgram group. The patient with  
9 hypertension in the DB3 study had a prior history  
10 of hypertension and actually developed the  
11 worsening of hypertension during the placebo lead-  
12 in period with a blood pressure of 160 over 85.

13 Finally, if we look at the serious AEs,  
14 which occurred in the open-label safety extension  
15 studies, we see, again, similar incidence across  
16 the treatment groups. There were 2 deaths.  
17 Neither was related. The peritonitis with cecal  
18 perforation was in the hospital. The myocardial  
19 infarction was outside the hospital. This was a  
20 79-year-old white male. He had a normal serum  
21 sodium of 139 on day 15, took 2 or 3 additional  
22 doses of drug, and the event occurred on day 19.

1           The patient with a possibly or probably  
2 related serious adverse event, thrombocytopenia,  
3 actually was a long-term patient on the OL1 study  
4 that had an uneventful treatment course on that  
5 study; then was screened for the A2 study a couple  
6 of years later, had a borderline normal platelet  
7 count of 150,000 at screening, developed an  
8 intercurrent illness with petechia during the  
9 2-week screening period, and took 1 dose of study  
10 drug, and 12 to 14 hours later was found on a lab  
11 result to have a low platelet count.

12           That concludes the review of safety for  
13 SER 120, and I will now turn the podium over to  
14 Dr. Annette Stemhagen to talk about benefit-risk  
15 assessment and our proposed REMS plan, which we  
16 included in the new drug application. Dr.  
17 Stemhagen?

18           **Applicant Presentation - Annette Stemhagen**

19           DR. STEMHAGEN: Thank you, Dr. Fein.

20           I'm Annette Stemhagen, an epidemiologic  
21 consultant to Serenity. I have no financial  
22 interest in the outcome of this meeting. I've

1 worked on more than 100 risk management programs  
2 over the last 15 years, and I'll be discussing  
3 benefit-risk and the REMS.

4           When reviewing the totality of safety data  
5 included in a regulatory filing for product  
6 approval, it's important to ensure that the  
7 product's benefits outweigh the risks. The data  
8 have shown patient benefit of decreased number of  
9 nocturic episodes, increased hours of first  
10 uninterrupted sleep, an increased number of nights  
11 with one or fewer nocturic episodes per night, and  
12 improved daily living in patients with nocturia.  
13 The rapid absorption with no depo and low peak  
14 plasma concentration limit the antidiuretic effect  
15 of 4 to 6 hours while patients are asleep, thereby  
16 mitigating the risk of fluid retention.

17           The risk of hyponatremia is low, 1.1 percent  
18 at the 1.5 microgram dose with no cases at the 0.75  
19 microgram dose in over 2300 treated in clinical  
20 trials. The rapid onset of efficacy and the effect  
21 on sodium enables benefit-risk assessment for an  
22 individual patient early in the treatment course.

1           To enhance the favorable benefit-risk  
2 balance, the sponsor in collaboration with its  
3 marketing partner, Allergan, proposed further  
4 actions to address the remaining risks with a risk  
5 evaluation and mitigation strategy or REMS. The  
6 REMS will be administered and evaluated by  
7 Allergan.

8           The messages that are important in risk  
9 mitigation, outside of a label or in addition to  
10 the label, are certainly aligned with the label.  
11 The first key risk message relates to appropriate  
12 patient selection prior to prescribing. Serum  
13 sodium should be within normal limits, and GFR  
14 should be measured as per the label. Patients  
15 should not be taking systemic corticosteroids, and  
16 dosing should begin at the lower dose with dose  
17 increase if treatment is not effective and SER 120  
18 is well tolerated.

19           Additional risk mitigation messages are that  
20 serum sodium should be monitored within 14 days  
21 after initiating treatment or when a dose is  
22 changed. SER 120 should be temporarily

1 discontinued if the patient requires corticosteroid  
2 treatment or develops an illness that affects  
3 electrolyte balance. Risk mitigation must also be  
4 directed to patients. Healthcare professionals  
5 should counsel patients to recognize the symptoms  
6 of hyponatremia and to seek medical attention if  
7 those symptoms occur.

8           The goal of the risk evaluation and  
9 mitigation strategy, or REMS, is to minimize the  
10 risk to patients of developing hyponatremia by  
11 imparting the educational messages that I just  
12 reviewed. The proposed REMS is a comprehensive  
13 program of education and outreach with clear  
14 implementable messages.

15           The REMS will include a medication guide for  
16 patients and a communication plan directed to  
17 healthcare professionals. There will be continual  
18 assessment and feedback to be sure it's effective  
19 in its messaging. Allergan will submit REMS  
20 assessment reports to the FDA following the  
21 timetable of assessments of 18 months, 3 years, and  
22 7 years.

1           In terms of the REMS components, the  
2 medication guide provides information for patients.  
3 It describes the risk of hyponatremia and its signs  
4 and symptoms. The key risk messages I outlined  
5 earlier are included in patient-friendly language,  
6 and the medication guide will be provided with  
7 each dispensing in unit-of-use packaging.

8           The communication plan for healthcare  
9 providers includes a letter to prescribers  
10 emphasizing the key risk messages. The letter will  
11 be sent to a wide variety of medical specialists  
12 and will also include a copy of the product label  
13 and the medication guide. A letter with similar  
14 content will be sent to the relevant professional  
15 organizations with a request to share the  
16 information with their members.

17           The proposed REMS has these features of an  
18 effective program. The messages are clear and  
19 comprehensible for both patients and healthcare  
20 providers. They're targeted and straightforward,  
21 focusing on hyponatremia and the importance of  
22 minimizing the potential risk. The REMS is

1 practical and implementable within routine clinical  
2 practice, and the messages directly inform  
3 healthcare providers about identifying patients who  
4 are at risk of hyponatremia early in the course of  
5 treatment.

6 Without adding burden to the healthcare  
7 system, the REMS is an important way to deliver  
8 education on the key risk messages to complement  
9 the product labeling. Thank you.

10 **Applicant Presentation - Steven Kaplan**

11 DR. KAPLAN: Good morning. It's a pleasure  
12 and privilege to present to the advisory panel,  
13 members, and guests. My name is Steve Kaplan. I'm  
14 a urologist at the Icahn School of Medicine at  
15 Mount Sinai, and I serve on the advisory board for  
16 Serenity and do have a financial interest in the  
17 outcome of this meeting.

18 I come to you wearing two hats. One of them  
19 is as someone who has spent his career in research  
20 for benign urologic conditions, BPH, OAB, having  
21 had five NIH grants in that pursuit. I'm also an  
22 active clinician who takes care of these patients

1 every day. And by far, the most difficult and  
2 challenging medical condition that I have to deal  
3 with is nocturia and patients as well. It is  
4 really a significant and unmet medical condition.  
5 In addition, the downstream consequences of  
6 nocturia are also very important: fractures, head  
7 injury, and even mortality. And these are the  
8 things we deal with as well.

9 Of concern as well is this is empirically  
10 treated. Often these patients are treated for  
11 either OAB and BPH, many of them unsuccessfully,  
12 many of them with side effects of these  
13 medications, and often leaving a patient very  
14 unhappy and coming back for trying to treat this  
15 problem. So there is a need, and I think  
16 physicians, healthcare providers, and patients are  
17 clamoring for a solution to this very important and  
18 underrecognized medical condition.

19 When we look at a product that comes to  
20 market, the things that we ask for are, one, does  
21 it work? And I think the data here shows that  
22 SER 120 has been effective, as you've seen from the

1 two pivotal studies. But more importantly, is it  
2 clinically meaningful? And for those patients who  
3 have that problem -- and I suspect there may be  
4 some folks here in the audience who do -- for the  
5 healthcare providers who have to take care of this  
6 problem, and for those who love those patients and  
7 want to help them with dealing with this important  
8 problem, I think the results are very clinically  
9 meaningful.

10 Is the drug safe? And I think you've heard  
11 this morning that the drug has been shown to be  
12 safe and well tolerated. And finally, does it work  
13 in a long duration? Is this a one-off and s  
14 short-stay study? And here, the data demonstrates  
15 that this is a durable and important response for  
16 these patients.

17 I don't have the privilege of treating  
18 diagnostic buckets. I have to treat a patient who  
19 comes into my office with symptoms, and many of  
20 these patients, the typical patient with nocturia,  
21 has something else going on. And the population  
22 that was studied here is the typical population

1 that you will see. They can have OAB and BPH and  
2 multiple medical conditions. Only 20 percent of  
3 the patients had a single diagnosis. This is the  
4 world that we have to kind of deal with.

5 I think both of the doses here have  
6 demonstrated efficacy, and from my perspective, I  
7 like having the ability to start with a lower dose,  
8 see if that patient is going to respond, and then  
9 have the ability to titrate upwards.

10 Now, desmopressin has been around for a long  
11 time. We've heard it this morning. It's been  
12 around. But there are some concerns about safety.  
13 And I think that the improved dosage formulation of  
14 SER 120 with its sustained efficacy and minimal  
15 side effects can be an important addition to our  
16 armamentarium to treat this very important medical  
17 condition.

18 I also think it's very important in today's  
19 world that there be an interface between patients  
20 and healthcare providers, and that an empowered  
21 patient with knowledge and information about  
22 managing the expectations of what a drug can

1 provide, and from the healthcare perspective and  
2 provider, what it can provide will be very  
3 important. I think the REMS plan provides that  
4 education, and I think hopefully sets the bar, at  
5 least initially, for what to expect and what not to  
6 expect, and what should be the future with using  
7 this medication.

8 In summary, SER 120 I think fills an  
9 important an unmet medical need that is effective  
10 and safe, and most importantly clinically  
11 meaningful. Thank you.

12 DR. LEWIS: Thank you.

13 At this point, I'd like -- I'm sorry.

14 DR FEIN: I just wanted to mention to the  
15 committee that we have additional experts who did  
16 not present, but are available here today to answer  
17 questions if need arises: Dr. Tomas Berl, a  
18 nephrologist and expert in electrolytes; Dr. James  
19 Longstreth, our pharmacokineticist; and Dr. Richard  
20 Trout, our biostatistician. There were also, hard  
21 copy errata, a few typographical errors, which  
22 appeared in our briefing document. Hard copy

1 corrections have been provided to you with your  
2 hard copy set of slides.

3 **Clarifying Questions to Applicant**

4 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Sorry.

5 At this point, I'd like to entertain  
6 questions from the committee. Are there any  
7 clarifying questions for Serenity Pharmaceuticals?  
8 And please remember to state your name for the  
9 record before you speak, and if you can, please  
10 direct questions to a specific presenter. Dr.  
11 Smith?

12 DR. R. SMITH: Yes. Thank you. Robert  
13 Smith. I have a couple of clarifying questions.  
14 The first is in regard to the placebo effect, which  
15 is striking both in its magnitude and its  
16 durability. So I wonder if the sponsor could help  
17 us to understand that a little better. If that  
18 placebo effect deteriorated over time and the drug  
19 effect were sustained, we could be seeing an  
20 underestimation of the drug effect.

21 So the question is whether you have any data  
22 on placebo that extend beyond the 12-week period.

1 I saw your time course over the 12-week period, and  
2 I see no decrease in placebo effect over that time.  
3 So the first question is whether you have any data  
4 on placebo effect that go beyond that period,  
5 whether you have any data on fluid intake changes  
6 or fluid intake logs from baseline, or other data  
7 that might provide some insight into the placebo  
8 effect. And then I have a second question, but  
9 I'll wait for the answer for that.

10 DR. FEIN: Thank you for that question. We  
11 do not have data, did not do studies, beyond the  
12 12 weeks, which were placebo controlled. However,  
13 the phenomenon of high placebo response rates is  
14 well known across all of the voiding disorder  
15 studies, not just nocturia, but studies involving  
16 OAB and BPH as well. The reasons for this are  
17 unclear. There's speculation that they may be  
18 contributed to by subtle behavioral changes even  
19 when patients are instructed to maintain normal  
20 eating, drinking, and other behavioral and  
21 lifestyle patterns. But we do not have placebo  
22 controlled data beyond the 12-week time period.

1           With regard to fluid intake, we did not  
2 do -- we do have 24-hour fractionated urines at the  
3 end of the study and at the beginning of the study.  
4 I can tell you that in addition to the decrease in  
5 the nighttime urine volume, there was only a very  
6 small and not statistically significant increase in  
7 the daytime urine volume, 50 to 70 mL. It was not  
8 significantly different across the treatment  
9 groups, and the number of daytime voids did not  
10 significantly changed. It went up fractionally in  
11 the placebo group. It went down fractionally in  
12 the two SER 120 groups.

13           DR. R. SMITH: Thank you. And then just one  
14 other quick question. In regard to the patient  
15 with thrombocytopenia, I'm afraid I didn't follow  
16 the whole description of all that. But my question  
17 was, had that patient had a prior exposure to the  
18 drug, and then a window of non-exposure, and then a  
19 return to the drug? I remember something about  
20 participation in a prior study, but I didn't follow  
21 it well. And if there was prior exposure, the  
22 question is whether that was to the same

1 preparation with the same vehicle.

2 DR. FEIN: There was prior exposure. The  
3 patient was in the OL1 safety extension study from  
4 the DB1, DB2 phase 3 studies; did not get screened  
5 for the A2 safety extension study until a couple of  
6 years, 1 and a half to 2 years after the completion  
7 of the first experience. And the patient, as I  
8 said, joined the 2-week screening period, developed  
9 an intercurrent illness, did not feel well, and  
10 then developed the clinical petechia. He only took  
11 a single nasal spray of SER 120. It was the same  
12 preparation that he had used in the OL1 study, and  
13 then had a blood test for his petechia about  
14 14 hours later, and then on that test was found to  
15 have a low platelet count. He entered the  
16 screening with a marginally low platelet count of  
17 150,000.

18 DR. R. SMITH: And just quickly to follow up  
19 the evolution of that, there was full recovery?  
20 Any information --

21 DR. FEIN: There was full recovery.

22 DR. R. SMITH: Thank you.

1 DR. LEWIS: Dr. Gellad?

2 DR. GELLAD: Thank you. I have two  
3 questions. The first is, are there known  
4 interactions with other nasal products, many which  
5 are used over the counter; oxymetazoline, Afrin, or  
6 saline, or Flonase, nasal steroids? So I guess  
7 that would be my first question.

8 The second question just goes back to the  
9 placebo effect. Specifically, slide 40 I have to  
10 say struck me. The responder -- I don't know if  
11 you want to look at that. But 40 percent of those  
12 with no nocturnal polyuria in the placebo group had  
13 more than a 50 percent reduction in nocturic  
14 episodes, which I know it's a small sample, but  
15 that's part of the problem. But I wonder if you  
16 could just talk about that a little bit, the issue  
17 around placebo and especially in that group with no  
18 nocturnal polyuria.

19 DR. FEIN: With regard to your first  
20 question, there was no restriction of using other  
21 nasal sprays as long as they were administered in  
22 temporal separation by a few hours with our nasal

1 spray, which is administered in the evening,  
2 ideally about 30 minutes before bedtime.

3           So if a patient needed to take or routinely  
4 took a nasal spray during the morning or the  
5 afternoon, that was fine, and many, many patients  
6 in our study were on nasal sprays for seasonal or  
7 perennial allergic rhinitis, including  
8 steroid-containing nasal sprays. The restriction  
9 with regard to corticosteroids was for systemic  
10 oral, parenteral, and inhalant because of the  
11 higher bioavailability of inhaled steroids or at  
12 least the potential for higher bioavailability and  
13 the larger dose used in inhaled steroids.

14           With regard to the placebo response rate,  
15 yes, keep in mind that the placebo response rate  
16 across the entire population for the pooled DB3,  
17 DB4 analysis was 30 percent. So in patients  
18 without the volume component, whatever is happening  
19 and whatever is contributing to the placebo  
20 response rate, perhaps subtle behavioral changes  
21 and adjustments that are not even contained in the  
22 protocol, it's a little bit higher in the known

1 nocturnal polyuria group.

2 DR. GELLAD: And the only reason I mention  
3 that is I think this is the one instance where the  
4 0.75 microgram dose did not have a numerically  
5 higher impact.

6 DR. FEIN: That's correct.

7 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Neaton?

8 DR. NEATON: Thanks. A couple of clarifying  
9 questions. Just definition-wise, on slide 46, you  
10 made the point you were measuring the changes from  
11 baseline. Are you defining baseline here as the  
12 beginning of the screening period?

13 DR. FEIN: No. Thank you for that question.  
14 As I mentioned, this baseline in this slide -- and  
15 I apologize for any confusion because we do define  
16 baseline differently. Baseline from this slide  
17 represents the start of randomized treatment.

18 DR. NEATON: So it's the end of the  
19 screening period.

20 DR. FEIN: It's the end of the screening  
21 period after the placebo lead-in. It's formally  
22 day 15 of the study, and it then goes for the full

1 12 weeks of randomized treatment.

2 DR. NEATON: And then just two other  
3 questions. One, how often did you measure sodium  
4 in the long-term follow-up study?

5 DR. FEIN: Sodium was measured at every  
6 study visit, which started out at 2-week intervals,  
7 went to 1-month intervals, and finally over longer  
8 periods of time, 2-month intervals.

9 DR. NEATON: So at 2-month intervals, for  
10 everybody that stayed in the study -- and your  
11 incidence measurements that you reported in terms  
12 of hyponatremia took into account those interval  
13 estimates.

14 DR. FEIN: Yes. Display slide 2, please.  
15 This is the visit schedule for the DB3-A2 study,  
16 and you can see there's a gradual prolongation from  
17 2 weeks to 4 weeks to 8 weeks.

18 DR. NEATON: Dr. Smith asked a question  
19 about the placebo responders, and I was curious  
20 that you have a 12-week -- or no, actually a -- I  
21 forget the length of it, maybe 8-week screening  
22 period -- or 2-week screening period --

1 DR. FEIN: Yes.

2 DR. NEATON: -- where you basically  
3 originally had planned to eliminate placebo  
4 responders.

5 DR. FEIN: No, no --

6 DR. NEATON: Or to include them as the  
7 primary analysis.

8 DR. FEIN: The reason -- yes. The reason,  
9 there was a screening period in all studies, DB1,  
10 DB2, DB3, DB4, 2 weeks. That was to objectively  
11 document the number of nocturic episodes to make  
12 sure that the patient actually had nocturia to a  
13 severity qualifying for the study. And the 2-week  
14 placebo lead-in was incorporated into the design of  
15 the DB3, DB4 studies in collaboration with  
16 discussions with the FDA because the sponsor and  
17 the agency were interested in characterizing the  
18 nature of the placebo effect and seeing whether we  
19 could identify a way to tease out some of the  
20 placebo effect.

21 So all patients went through the placebo  
22 lead-in, and they thought they were randomized at

1 that point. The investigators thought they were  
2 randomized at that point. But everyone who went  
3 through that was stratified and randomized  
4 appropriately. And in the end, it turned out that  
5 the analyses with the ITT population and then with  
6 the mITT population with the placebo lead-in  
7 responders eliminated were almost identical.

8 DR. NEATON: Maybe we can come back to that.  
9 But you mentioned in your presentation that you  
10 stratified on the responders, but in the book, you  
11 indicated only age and gender.

12 DR. FEIN: I will direct that question to  
13 Dick Trout. I know it was stratified by age and  
14 gender, but I believe that the placebo lead-in  
15 responders were stratified as well.

16 DR. NEATON: And your analyses are just  
17 carried out stratified by age and gender, right?

18 DR. FEIN: Dr. Trout, would you like to  
19 comment?

20 DR. TROUT: Good morning. My name is  
21 Richard Trout. I'm professor emeritus from Rutgers  
22 in the statistics department, a consultant for

1 Serenity but have no financial interest in the  
2 outcome of this meeting.

3 The randomization schedule, as was pointed  
4 out, was based on age and gender. In addition to  
5 that, separate randomization schedules were  
6 established for the patients who were classified as  
7 placebo responders from those who were classified  
8 as non-placebo responders.

9 We wanted to ensure -- again, not knowing  
10 how the placebo responders were going to perform  
11 during the rest of the study, it turned out we  
12 really didn't need to worry about it, but not  
13 knowing that ahead of time, we wanted to ensure  
14 that we had a balance among the treatment groups  
15 within the subset of patients which were felt to be  
16 placebo responders as we did with the age and  
17 gender.

18 DR. NEATON: That makes sense. So your  
19 intention-to-treat analysis essentially stratified  
20 on three factors.

21 DR. TROUT: Exactly, correct.

22 DR. NEATON: But your analyses only

1 stratified on age and gender. Was there some  
2 reason for that?

3 DR. TROUT: Again, we were concerned -- not  
4 concerned, but interested in the possible effect of  
5 that. As you saw, we had a number of slides that  
6 performed, so we just wanted to incorporate those.  
7 There were predetermined factors, and we just  
8 wanted to see whether there was anything going on  
9 with them; that's all.

10 DR. NEATON: Thank you.

11 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Cella?

12 DR. FEIN: Could we show the backup slide  
13 with the results of the placebo lead-in responders?  
14 I just wanted to point out an interesting  
15 additional finding that we noticed. Display  
16 slide 2, please.

17 We did an analysis of the response of  
18 placebo lead-in responders, and we found that in  
19 the pooled DB3, DB4 ITT population, the placebo  
20 lead-in responders did numerically and  
21 statistically significantly better in the two  
22 SER 120 treatment groups than in the placebo group.

1 So there was an incremental effect of the active  
2 treatment even in the placebo lead-in responders.

3 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. I'm going to call on  
4 Dr. Cella, and then I'm going to hold on further  
5 questions. I will come back to those later so that  
6 we can have a break.

7 DR. CELLA: Thank you. I have two  
8 questions, one for Dr. Fein and one probably for  
9 Dr. Khalaf. And actually, the slide just shown and  
10 a previous comment you made, Dr. Fein, starts to  
11 answer my question.

12 I understand now that randomization occurred  
13 after the lead-in period, which is to say that even  
14 the sponsor didn't know the treatment assignment  
15 during the lead-in period. And patients thought  
16 that they were either getting placebo or active  
17 drug. So when they switched from the lead-in  
18 period to the post-randomization period, what were  
19 they told?

20 DR. FEIN: I would also add that the study  
21 site personnel, including the investigator, had no  
22 knowledge of the placebo lead-in period. It was

1 mark randomization on study day 1 after the  
2 screening, and patients exchanged bottles of nasal  
3 spray at every visit. Every visit, the dispense  
4 bottle was weighed on a scientific balance, and  
5 then it was weighed on return as an objective  
6 measure of compliance. But they just got a  
7 standard new bottle at day 15 versus day 1, and the  
8 randomization was handled by the electronic data  
9 capture system.

10 DR. CELLA: Did you get any feedback from  
11 patients that switched into an active drug that  
12 there was a different experience after 2 weeks,  
13 different sensation, different smell, different  
14 anything?

15 DR. FEIN: No, because the active component  
16 of the nasal spray is present in .0001 percent or  
17 less. Any fragrance or aromaticity of the nasal  
18 spray is produced by the formulation, including the  
19 CPD and the medical grade cottonseed oil. And  
20 there was no difference in the topical local  
21 effects. As you can see, placebo was identical in  
22 those regards to the active SER 120 groups.

1 DR. CELLA: And then for Dr. Khalaf, just  
2 very quickly, if not now, maybe at lunch, could you  
3 provide standard deviations for the baseline sample  
4 for the N-QoL for DB3 and for the newer  
5 questionnaire for DB4?

6 DR. KHALAF: Sure. If we can get the backup  
7 slide that has the N-QoL results? Show slide 2.  
8 This actually has the standard errors. You  
9 mentioned the standard deviations. Would you like  
10 to see the standard deviations?

11 DR. CELLA: Yes, but it's --

12 DR. KHALAF: Okay. That's something that I  
13 think we can provide at a later time today. We'll  
14 look into that and see if we can provide that.

15 I can't recall actually if there is a backup  
16 slide that has any variability measure for the  
17 INTU. No? Okay. So we'll look into that and  
18 provide those for you hopefully at some point.

19 DR. LEWIS: Actually, I got a correction  
20 about the time. I think we can take a question  
21 from Dr. Johnson.

22 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. I had a question

1 about slide 23, and it's for Dr. Fein. I know that  
2 you were under advisement from the FDA to limit the  
3 lower age to 50, but I was wondering about the  
4 decision in the elderly patients group to limit the  
5 upper age to 85. And I was wondering if you could  
6 provide age ranges for longitudinal follow-up. I  
7 was worried that the elderly subjects, there was a  
8 low number and the lowest length of follow-up, and  
9 I was looking for data that you had for folks who  
10 were over 85 in some of the longitudinal  
11 follow-ups.

12 DR. FEIN: Well, 55 percent of the  
13 population was over the age of 65. About  
14 22 percent was 75 years of age or older. And the  
15 rollover into the long-term safety extension study,  
16 the A2 study, was done independent of age. And in  
17 fact, we did an analysis in which we showed that  
18 there was virtually an identical allocation from  
19 each of the treatment groups in DB3, each of the  
20 four treatment groups. Placebo and the three  
21 active groups each contributed about 44 to 45  
22 percent of their respective populations to the A2

1 study. There was no age restriction.

2 DR. JOHNSON: So just as a follow-up, with  
3 regards to the elderly patients, you capped the  
4 upper enrollment to 85. I was wondering about  
5 folks who were 86 through 90, 90 through 95. At  
6 some point, you just --

7 DR. FEIN: For my benefit, where are you  
8 getting the 85-year-old?

9 DR. JOHNSON: On your slide in the lower  
10 left-hand corner.

11 DR. FEIN: Oh. That was a small study just  
12 to get -- it was 56-day study to get  
13 pharmacokinetics.

14 DR. JOHNSON: My question was, why was there  
15 a restriction at the age of 85?

16 DR. FEIN: I can't give you a definite  
17 answer, but I believe it was just because the study  
18 required pharmacokinetic evaluation. One moment,  
19 please.

20 (Brief pause.)

21 DR. FEIN: I've been reminded that the  
22 protocol eligibility criteria did not have any age

1 restrictions. That reflects just the ages of the  
2 roughly 32 patients that were actually enrolled.

3 DR. JOHNSON: So I couldn't really tell the  
4 age range in other studies, and I would just be  
5 interested in that information.

6 DR. FEIN: We can get that for you, but  
7 there were very elderly patients, including  
8 patients in the early 90s.

9 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Nahum?

10 DR. NAHUM: Thank you. I just have one  
11 clarifying question. In the briefing document from  
12 Serenity, you provided a definition of what a  
13 placebo responder was. And the first criterion is  
14 actually very transparent because it's consistent  
15 with the primary outcome variable, which is greater  
16 than 50 percent reduction in the number of voids  
17 per night.

18 But I wonder if you can clarify what the  
19 rationale for the second criterion is because it's  
20 basically or less than 1.8 episodes per night,  
21 which is somewhat different than the criteria that  
22 have been promulgated previously as being

1 clinically significant, being a threshold of 2, for  
2 instance, voids per night. So where did the 1.8  
3 come from?

4 DR. FEIN: Thank you for that question. We  
5 were just trying to leave some room for  
6 improvement. In order for any patient to meet the  
7 50 percent -- the responder criterion, which  
8 required a 50 percent decrease, if they had less  
9 fewer than 1.8 nocturic voids, they would have to  
10 go down between zero and 1 nocturic voids per night  
11 to even qualify, potentially qualify, as a  
12 responder. Even a single night with 2 would have  
13 mathematically eliminated them.

14 So there was some effort to be as liberal as  
15 we could, but to maintain some starting point,  
16 which had a sufficient number of nocturic voids to  
17 be valuable during the randomized treatment period.

18 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Howards?

19 DR. HOWARDS: I thought the REMS plan was  
20 appropriate and clearly presented. My  
21 question -- or perhaps it's more of a request than  
22 a question, and I realize it's not practical. But

1 is there any actual training of the providers?  
2 Because that in my view would be very critical, and  
3 I didn't hear anything about that. And is there  
4 any enforcement of non-compliant providers?

5 DR. FEIN: I'm very glad you asked that  
6 question. Serenity tried to be proactive and  
7 prospective in submitting a proposed REMS as part  
8 of the new drug application. But clearly, this is  
9 not the final form, and if the FDA determines that  
10 the drug is to be approved or is approvable, then  
11 clearly there will be further discussion, including  
12 involving our marketing partner, Allergan, with the  
13 exact features and characteristics of the REMS and  
14 exactly how it will be executed.

15 So it's a very good point, and that would be  
16 determined during discussions with the agency and  
17 worked out collaboratively.

18 DR. HOWARDS: Thank you.

19 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Bauer?

20 DR. BAUER: Thank you. I think this is for  
21 Dr. Fein. I actually just had a comment and two  
22 quick questions. The comment is that during the

1 presentation and in your materials, you repeatedly  
2 referred to the impact of nocturia on falls and  
3 fracture. And I do want to point out that there's  
4 an updated analysis from that same study that  
5 Dr. Parsons published on looking at the incidence  
6 of fractures with nocturia that showed no effect.  
7 And I think that was just recently published in  
8 Journal of Urology. But I think it's important to  
9 show -- to add that to your background materials.

10 DR. FEIN: That's an excellent point, and  
11 I'm glad you made that point. Dr. Wein actually  
12 focused on falls because we understand that the  
13 relationship of fractures to the falls and to  
14 nocturia is a little bit more controversial. So  
15 we, Dr. Wein and I, did not specify that.

16 There are other publications. I know that  
17 the Parsons paper that you're referring to did  
18 adjust for bone density. That is a single  
19 publication and it has to be taken seriously.  
20 There are of course others, large epidemiologic  
21 studies which come to different conclusions. I  
22 think the jury is still out, but I'd like Dr. Wein

1 to also comment.

2 DR. WEIN: Thank you. There are a few  
3 studies in the literature that do quote an  
4 increased incidence of fractures presumably due to  
5 falls. In the study cited, you're quite right.  
6 But I think that study was men, correct, in the  
7 Journal of Urology, only men, not women. And they  
8 did relate it to the degree of bone  
9 demineralization.

10 So I think that has to be confirmed. I  
11 think the data by falls, I think they're  
12 irrefutable. The data by fractures, the reason  
13 that I didn't mention it and concentrate on it was  
14 because of that one study. I think that's  
15 arguable. Thank you.

16 DR. HOWARDS: And I had two quick questions.  
17 One actually had -- there was no discussion about  
18 actually where the participants in the 3 and 4 were  
19 recruited from. I think they were primarily from  
20 subspecialty clinics, but could you clarify that?  
21 And then the second quick question had to do with  
22 when did you decide about the co-primary outcomes?

1 I noticed from clinical trials.gov in 2011 and  
2 2013, actually just only mentions the average  
3 number of voiding.

4 DR. FEIN: Each of the pivotal studies, DB3,  
5 DB4, involves 70 to 80 study centers spread all  
6 across the United States and Canada. It was a  
7 North American study. And they were a mixture of  
8 some specialty clinics and also the general  
9 physician's offices, geriatricians and the like,  
10 and a few academic centers, and a few centers  
11 geared to clinical research, but mostly  
12 subspecialty practices and multi-specialty  
13 practices.

14 With regard to the co-primary efficacy  
15 endpoints, we tend to be coy with  
16 clinicaltrials.gov, but the two co-primary efficacy  
17 endpoints were identical in DB1, 2, 3 and 4, and  
18 were in fact discussed and agreed to with the FDA  
19 at the end of phase 2 meeting before even DB1 was  
20 started.

21 DR. LEWIS: Thank you.

22 I know that some of you still have

1 questions, but I think it is now time to take a  
2 break. We'll try to find some time a little later.

3 We'll now take a 15-minute break. Panel  
4 members, please remember no discussion of the  
5 meeting topic during the break among yourselves or  
6 with any member of the audience. We'll return at  
7 10:31.

8 (Whereupon, at 10:18 p.m., a recess was  
9 taken.)

10 DR. LEWIS: We'll now proceed with the FDA  
11 presentations.

12 **FDA Presentations - Olivia Easley**

13 DR. EASLEY: Good morning. My name is  
14 Olivia Easley, and I will be presenting the  
15 efficacy for SER 120. As we've heard already,  
16 SER 120 is a desmopressin nasal spray that is  
17 proposed for the treatment of nocturia in adults  
18 who awaken 2 or more times per night to urinate.  
19 There's no consideration of the underlying etiology  
20 of nocturia. The proposed dose is 0.75 micrograms  
21 before bedtime, which can be increased to  
22 1.5 micrograms nightly depending on the patient's

1 response and tolerability.

2           The efficacy database in support of the  
3 marketing application consisted of two phase 3,  
4 randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trials  
5 involving a 12-week treatment period. These trials  
6 were entitled DB3 and DB4. Approximately  
7 450 subjects were randomized to one of the 2 doses  
8 of SER 120 that are proposed for marketing or to  
9 placebo. Trial DB3 also included an intermediate  
10 1 microgram dose, which is not being proposed for  
11 marketing and which will not be discussed further.

12           So again, you've heard about the design of  
13 the trials. I'll go over them again quickly. Each  
14 of the two trials involved a 2-week screening  
15 period during which subjects recorded the number of  
16 nighttime voids in a 3-day voiding diary collected  
17 each week, and study DB4, subjects also completed  
18 the INTU questionnaire.

19           Following screening, there was a 2-week  
20 double-blind placebo run-in phase during which all  
21 subjects were assigned to placebo, and they were  
22 unaware of this. And again, in each week, they

1 completed the voiding diary and the INTU, which was  
2 only in study DB4. And finally, after the placebo  
3 run-in phase, all subjects were then randomized to  
4 one of the doses of SER 120 or to placebo taken  
5 nightly. There were no restrictions on fluid  
6 intake during the trial, and they completed the  
7 voiding diary every 2 weeks during the 12-week  
8 treatment period, and in study DB4 the INTU at  
9 week 6 and 12.

10           There were two analysis populations, the  
11 intent-to-treat population, which consisted of all  
12 randomized subjects with at least 3 days of  
13 post-randomization efficacy data and a modified  
14 intent-to-treat population, which included only the  
15 placebo non-responders. Placebo non-responders  
16 were subjects who did not experience a greater than  
17 50 percent reduction in the mean number of nocturic  
18 episodes per night compared to screening or had  
19 greater than 1.8 nocturic episodes per night during  
20 this placebo lead-in.

21           The sponsor had prespecified the modified  
22 intent-to-treat population as their primary

1 efficacy analysis population, but as Dr. Joffe  
2 explained earlier, FDA considers the ITT to be more  
3 scientifically valid because it includes all  
4 randomized patients and not a subgroup. Therefore,  
5 we will only be presenting the results for the ITT  
6 population.

7           The primary efficacy endpoints were the  
8 change from the 2-week screening period to the 12-  
9 week treatment period in the mean number of  
10 nocturia episodes per night and the percentage of  
11 patients with a greater than 50 percent reduction  
12 in the mean number of nocturia episodes per night.  
13 Selected prespecified secondary efficacy endpoints  
14 were the change from screening to treatment in the  
15 INTU overall impact score -- that was only in trial  
16 DB3 -- and the percent of nights with zero nocturia  
17 episodes or 1 or fewer nocturia episodes.

18           The trials enrolled men and women who were  
19 at least 50 years of age who reported a minimum  
20 6-month history of nocturia with at least, on  
21 average, 2 nocturia episodes per night. In  
22 addition, they had to have documented nocturia by

1 voiding diary, at least 13 nocturia episodes over  
2 the 6 days in which they recorded during the 2-week  
3 screening period. A 24-hour urine collection was  
4 performed at screening, and the requirement was  
5 that the total volume be less than 4500 milliliters  
6 over 24 hours. And patients were also required to  
7 have a normal serum sodium concentration.

8 Exclusion criteria were numerous, as shown  
9 on this slide, and they included conditions that  
10 could cause or exacerbate nocturia or that could  
11 increase the risk of hyponatremia. And these  
12 included urologic conditions such as neurogenic  
13 detrusor overactivity; signs and symptoms of  
14 bladder dysfunction, for example, significant  
15 daytime urinary frequency; sleep disorders like  
16 obstructive sleep apnea; edematous states,  
17 including nephrotic syndrome or significant  
18 congestive heart failure; disorders of free-water  
19 intake or excretion like SIADH or diabetes  
20 insipidus; and then other significant medical  
21 conditions like unstable diabetes mellitus or  
22 uncontrolled hypertension.

1           Only loop diuretics and systemic  
2 corticosteroids were prohibited medications. The  
3 restricted medications that are shown on this slide  
4 were allowed, but only if the patient had been on a  
5 stable dose for at least 2 months prior to study  
6 entry, and those included alpha blockers, 5-alpha  
7 reductase inhibitors, anticholinergic medications,  
8 and SSRIs.

9           This slide displays the disposition of  
10 subjects in the two phase 3 trials. This is the  
11 intent-to-treat population. Close to 90 percent of  
12 subjects across treatment groups in both studies  
13 completed the trials. The discontinuation rate was  
14 a little higher in the SER 120 high-dose group  
15 compared to placebo. The most common reason for  
16 premature discontinuation was an adverse event.

17           The median age of subjects was 66 years old.  
18 The majority of subjects were white males, although  
19 40 percent were women, and you did have  
20 representation from African Americans, Hispanics,  
21 and Asians, although significantly smaller.

22           The nocturia etiology, when subjects

1 enrolled in the trials, the investigator is  
2 assigned a probable etiology of nocturia for each  
3 subject based on the interview and review of  
4 medical records. Close to 80 percent of subjects  
5 across groups had more than one probable etiology.  
6 Usually it was nocturnal polyuria with something  
7 else, for example, BPH or overactive bladder. Only  
8 close to 20 percent of subjects were considered to  
9 have nocturnal polyuria alone as the cause of their  
10 nocturia.

11 In addition to the investigator assessment,  
12 as I mentioned, there was a 24-hour urine  
13 collection performed at screening, and patients who  
14 were greater than 33 percent of the urine was  
15 produced at night over the 24 hours. So more than  
16 a third of the urine produced for the entire  
17 24 hours was produced at night; those patients were  
18 considered to have nocturnal polyuria. And again,  
19 close to 80 percent of subjects met that criterion  
20 for nocturnal polyuria, and the representation was  
21 similar across treatment groups.

22 Going on to the efficacy findings, the first

1 co-primary endpoint was the change in the nightly  
2 nocturia episode frequency. As you can see in this  
3 slide, at baseline, subjects across groups had a  
4 little more than 3 nocturia episodes per night. In  
5 the high-dose SER 120 group, subjects experienced  
6 approximately 1 and a half fewer episodes per night  
7 compared to placebo. The reduction was about  
8 1.2 episodes per night, and the placebo-corrected  
9 reduction was 0.3 episodes per night in trial DB4  
10 and 0.4 in DB3. So this was a statistically  
11 significant difference.

12           The lower dose SER 120, statistical testing  
13 was not performed in study DB3 because the  
14 intermediate dose, the 1 microgram dose, was not  
15 statistically significantly better than placebo.  
16 So according to the statistical analysis plan,  
17 which called for hierarchical testing, we did not  
18 test the 0.75 microgram dose. However, in trial  
19 DB4, you can see that the placebo-corrected  
20 difference for the low dose was 0.2 fewer episodes  
21 per night, and this was statistically significant  
22 compared to placebo.

1           This slide displays the second co-primary  
2 endpoint, the percentage of subjects with a greater  
3 than or equal to 50 percent reduction in nightly  
4 nocturia episode frequency. Again, for the high  
5 dose, which is shown in the blue bars, almost  
6 50 percent of subjects experienced this response  
7 rate in both trials compared to about a third of  
8 placebo subjects; that's the green bars. And this  
9 difference between high dose and placebo was  
10 significant in both trials.

11           In DB3, again, because the 1 microgram dose  
12 failed, we did not do statistical significance  
13 testing for the low dose; and then in DB4, which  
14 only included 2 SER 120 doses, the difference was  
15 not statistically significant. So 36 percent of  
16 patients had that response rate compared to  
17 29 percent with placebo, and again, not a  
18 statistically significant difference. So the net  
19 response rate for the high SER 120 group was about  
20 18 to 19 percent. That was the placebo subtracted  
21 response rate.

22           The first ranked secondary efficacy endpoint

1 in trial DB4 was the INTU overall impact score.  
2 That scale ranges from zero to 100 with higher  
3 points signifying more significant impact to  
4 patients. At baseline, subjects had approximately  
5 30 points on the INTU, and in the high-dose SER 120  
6 group, the change to the treatment period, they  
7 dropped about 14 points; for placebo, a 11 and a  
8 half point reduction was observed.

9 So the placebo-corrected difference for the  
10 high-dose group was 2.6 points. This was  
11 statistically significantly different. And  
12 Dr. Sarrit Kovacs will be explaining the clinical  
13 significance of that 2.6 difference later this  
14 morning.

15 Secondary endpoints that were prespecified  
16 that FDA considers important and meaningful are  
17 with the percent of nights with no nocturia  
18 episodes during treatment. As you can see in this  
19 slide, the high-dose SER 120 -- so at baseline  
20 across groups, basically no one has no nocturia  
21 episodes. And then during treatment, in the  
22 high-dose group, between 10 and 11 percent of

1       nights, patients have on average no nocturia  
2       episodes. And compared to placebo, they're at  
3       5 percent of nights with no nocturia episodes.

4               So the placebo-corrected difference is about  
5       5 percent more nights that patients are  
6       nocturia-episode free, and this was statistically  
7       significant in both trials for the high-dose group.

8               Similarly important, the percentage of  
9       nights with one or less nocturia episode was  
10       another endpoint. And again, at baseline, only  
11       1 percent of patients had a night with -- I'm  
12       sorry, only 1 percent of nights did patients report  
13       1 or less episode. On treatment, though, with  
14       SER 120, 45 percent of nights, subjects experienced  
15       one or less episodes compared to 33 percent of  
16       nights on placebo. So with drug, 9 to 10 percent  
17       more nights with one or fewer episodes was  
18       observed, and this was statistically significant.

19               Now, I will turn the podium over to Dr. Jia  
20       Guo, who will discuss the clinical meaningfulness  
21       of the change in nocturia-episode frequency.

22               DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Guo, before you

1 take the podium, I'd like to recognize one other  
2 member of the FDA.

3 Dr. Kaul, could you please introduce  
4 yourself?

5 DR. JOFFE: Sorry. Can you repeat the  
6 question?

7 DR. LEWIS: I'd like Dr. Kaul to please  
8 introduce himself. He's joined the panel, and we  
9 haven't met him.

10 DR. KAUL: I'm Suresh Kaul. I'm the medical  
11 team leader for the Division of Bone, Reproductive,  
12 and Urologic Products.

13 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Guo?

14 **FDA Presentation - Jia Guo**

15 DR. GUO: Good morning. My name is Jia Guo.  
16 I'm the statistical reviewer at FDA, and I'm going  
17 to present the results of the exploratory analysis  
18 conducted by FDA for 1 co-primary efficacy  
19 endpoint, the change from baseline in nocturia  
20 episodes per night. I'd like to point out, this  
21 analysis was neither prespecified in the study  
22 protocol nor requested by FDA prior to submission.

1           As you have seen from Dr. Olivia Easley's  
2 presentation, the 1.5 microgram dose achieved  
3 statistical significance on both co-primary  
4 efficacy endpoints, and the mean reduction in  
5 nocturia episodes were about 1.5 to 1.6 episodes  
6 per night versus 1.2 episodes in the placebo group.  
7 To evaluate if the reductions of this magnitude are  
8 potentially meaningful to patients and help  
9 interpret efficacy results, FDA conducted  
10 additional analyses. For this exploratory  
11 analysis, FDA used an anchor-based approach.

12           In study DB4, the sponsor collected  
13 additional information on the patients'  
14 self-reported treatment benefit using a single-item  
15 questionnaire. This questionnaire asked patients  
16 nighttime urination condition at the end of study  
17 compared to before starting the treatment.

18           The question had five possible responses,  
19 from much better to much worse, and the response  
20 represented a patient's perspective of the  
21 treatment benefit only. This questionnaire had a  
22 3-month recall period and may have potential recall

1 bias. We then mapped the change in nocturia  
2 episodes to this treatment benefit scale as an  
3 anchor.

4 First, we looked at the TBS and the nocturia  
5 episodes reduction data. This bar graph shows the  
6 rates of each response to TBS in the two treatment  
7 groups. At the end of study, the response rate of  
8 much better was 43 percent in the 1.5 microgram  
9 group, which was 8 percent higher than that in the  
10 placebo group.

11 For the somewhat better group, the response  
12 rates were very similar, 37 versus 38 percent in  
13 the two treatment arms. For the not changed, the  
14 response rate was 20 percent in the 1.5 microgram  
15 group, which was 7 percent lower than that in the  
16 placebo group. No patient in the study reported  
17 feeling somewhat worse or much worse. Overall,  
18 more than 70 percent of patients reported some  
19 benefit.

20 This table shows summary statistics for  
21 change in nocturia episodes per night by TBS  
22 response categories. Negative values represent

1 reduction in episodes. The smaller the negative  
2 value is, the more reduction was in nocturia  
3 episodes. For the much better category, the  
4 population mean reduction was 1.9 episodes and went  
5 down to 1.2 episodes in the somewhat better  
6 category and 0.5 episodes in not changed category.

7           It appears patients who had more positive  
8 response on treatment benefit showed a greater  
9 reduction in episodes. Think back to the mean  
10 nocturia episodes reduction in treatment groups.  
11 The 1.5 episodes reduction in the 1.5 microgram  
12 group was between the much better and somewhat  
13 better categories, and the 1.2 episodes reduction  
14 in the placebo group is in line with the somewhat  
15 better category.

16           In addition to the summary statistics on the  
17 previous slides, we also look at a cumulative  
18 distribution function for change from baseline in  
19 nocturia episodes per night by TBS response  
20 categories. This CDF plot pooled all patients  
21 across treatment arms in study DB4. The X-axis  
22 represents the change in nocturia episodes per

1 night, and negative value means reduction. The  
2 smaller the negative value is, the more reduction  
3 there was in nocturia episodes. The Y-axis is the  
4 cumulative percentage ranging from zero to  
5 100 percent.

6 This blue curve is the CDF curve for the  
7 patients who reported much better to TBS. For each  
8 value on the X-axis, the corresponding value on the  
9 Y-axis represents the cumulative percentage of  
10 patients who had at least that much reduction in  
11 nocturia episodes. The red curve is for patients  
12 in the somewhat better category, and the green one  
13 is for the not changed category.

14 First, we look at a median line on the  
15 Y-axis. Half of the patients had at least  
16 1.7 episodes reduction in the much better category,  
17 1.2 episodes reduction in the somewhat better  
18 category, and 0.5 episodes reduction in the not  
19 changed category. The top 10 percent of patients  
20 of each response category had at least 2.8, 2.1,  
21 and 1.4 episodes reduction.

22 For the bottom 10 percent of patients in

1 each response category, they had at least 1 and  
2 0.4 episodes reduction in the much better and  
3 somewhat better categories, and 0.2 episodes  
4 increase in the not changed category. In this CDF  
5 plot, we see that for a fixed cumulative  
6 percentage, there's consistent separation between  
7 the three response categories with respect to  
8 nocturia episodes reduction.

9 In the context of responder assessment, the  
10 Y-axis can also represent the proportion of  
11 patients who are considered responders at that  
12 threshold value on the X-axis. The CDF curve  
13 communicates the proportions of responders at every  
14 value along the change in nocturia episodes, so it  
15 allows all proposed responder definitions to be  
16 evaluated simultaneously.

17 Now, we examine two threshold values, minus  
18 1.7 and minus 1.2, which are the medians of the  
19 change in nocturia episodes in the much better and  
20 somewhat better categories. Using 1.7 as a  
21 threshold, we define a patient as a responder if  
22 the mean reduction nocturia episodes per night was

1 at least 1.7, otherwise as a non-responder.

2 The responder rates were 50 percent,  
3 20 percent, and 3 percent in the much better  
4 groups, somewhat better, and the no change group.  
5 Similarly, using 0.2 as a threshold to define  
6 responders, the responder rates were 81 percent,  
7 50 percent, and 14 percent, respectively, for the  
8 three response categories.

9 In this CDF plot, we see that for a fixed  
10 threshold value, there's consistent separation  
11 between the three response categories with respect  
12 to the responder rate. This slide and the previous  
13 slide visually compared the separation of the three  
14 CDF curves along the X-axis and the Y-axis. It  
15 supported that the reduction in nocturia episodes  
16 was consistent with the difference seen between the  
17 anchor scale responses.

18 Based on this CDF plot, it appears that a  
19 mean reduction of approximately 1.5 episodes seen  
20 in the 1.5 microgram group and the 1.2 episodes in  
21 the placebo group fall between the somewhat better  
22 and much better categories and appear to be

1 meaningful to patients.

2           This slide shows the CDF curves of nocturia  
3 episodes reduction by treatment groups in  
4 study DB4. We examined the responder rates in both  
5 treatment groups using different threshold values.  
6 Using 1.7 episodes reduction at a threshold value  
7 to define responders, the responder rates were  
8 36 percent versus 23 percent in the treatment group  
9 and placebo group. Using 1.2 episodes reduction as  
10 a threshold value, the responder rates were  
11 58 percent versus 45 percent in the treatment and  
12 placebo groups.

13           Within the range between 1.2 and 1.7  
14 episodes reduction, we find that the 1.5 microgram  
15 group had a consistent higher responder rate than  
16 placebo group using different threshold values to  
17 define responder, and the rate difference is  
18 approximately 13 percent.

19           This anchor-based exploratory analysis  
20 suggests that a mean reduction of at least 1.2 to  
21 1.7 nocturia episodes per night may be potentially  
22 meaningful to patients. This CDF plot of mean

1 reduction in nocturia episodes showed separation  
2 between the 1.5 microgram dose versus placebo  
3 without overlapping or cross-over, and the  
4 1.5 microgram group may benefit approximately  
5 13 percent more subjects than placebo in reducing  
6 nocturia episodes.

7 Next, Dr. Sarrit Kovacs will present FDA's  
8 review on the impact of nighttime urination  
9 instrument.

10 **FDA Presentation - Sarrit Kovacs**

11 DR. KOVACS: Good morning. I'm Sarrit  
12 Kovacs, a reviewer with the clinical outcome  
13 assessments, or COA, staff in the Office of New  
14 Drugs at FDA, and I'll give a summary of available  
15 evidence on the impact of nighttime urination or  
16 INTU instrument's content validity, psychometric  
17 properties and performance, and an overview of the  
18 INTU related efficacy results and meaningfulness of  
19 the scores.

20 During clinical development of the SER 120  
21 desmopressin treatment for adults with nocturia,  
22 the applicant included a patient-reported outcome,

1 or PRO instrument, in their phase 3 DB4 clinical  
2 trial. They included the INTU instrument as the  
3 first ranked secondary endpoint to support the  
4 efficacy assessment of SER 120 in decreasing the  
5 impact of nocturia on patients' daily lives.

6 Given that the INTU was the only PRO  
7 instrument prespecified as a secondary endpoint and  
8 type 1 error controlled, FDA review and my  
9 presentation are focused only on INTU and not on  
10 any of the other PRO instruments that may have been  
11 included as exploratory endpoints in the DB4  
12 clinical trial.

13 The aim of the INTU was to assess the  
14 impacts of nocturia on daily living, including  
15 impact on restfulness, concentration, and level of  
16 emotional concern about needing to get out of the  
17 bed to urinate. The first four items have a  
18 5-point scale ranging from not at all to all day,  
19 and the last six items have a 4-point scale ranging  
20 from not at all to very much.

21 All items were transformed to a scale  
22 ranging from zero to 100 points. The daytime

1 impact domain score includes items shown in dark  
2 purple-numbered circles, and the nighttime impact  
3 domain score includes items shown in light  
4 blue-numbered circles. The overall impact score  
5 was computed by taking the mean of the daytime and  
6 nighttime impact scores.

7           You may want to refer to section 3 table 1  
8 in the supplemental INTU memo to the FDA  
9 backgrounder for a copy of the INTU instrument, as  
10 I may mention specific items and item numbers  
11 during my presentation.

12           The FDA examined the INTU's content validity  
13 specifically measuring impacts of nocturia on  
14 patients' daily lives. In line with  
15 recommendations from the FDA's PRO guidance for  
16 industry, the INTU was developed using a  
17 qualitative approach consisting of a systematic  
18 review of published literature and input from  
19 28 English-speaking patients with nocturia. The  
20 qualitative sample appears to be representative of  
21 the DB4 clinical trial patient population.

22           The qualitative work appears to support the

1 assertion that nocturia affects multiple aspects of  
2 patients' lives, and the research identifies the  
3 key impacts associated with nocturia as shown in  
4 figure 1 on this slide. In general, the nighttime  
5 impact items appear to measure intensity or  
6 severity of sleep related impacts of nocturia and  
7 appear to be more likely to be sensitive to  
8 treatment effects. In addition, the daytime impact  
9 of tiredness appears to be highly endorsed by  
10 patients.

11 In general, the measured concepts and items  
12 included in the INTU appear to be relevant to and  
13 understood by patients. The most commonly reported  
14 impact of nocturia endorsed by patients in the 1 on  
15 1 interviews was tiredness.

16 The applicant conducted a 2-week  
17 observational study to psychometrically evaluate  
18 the INTU instrument in 193 patients with clinically  
19 confirmed nocturia, and this quantitative study  
20 sample appears representative of the DB4 pivotal  
21 trial patient population.

22 The applicant examined the INTU instrument's

1 measurement properties and performance, and the  
2 results appear acceptable. The INTU's internal  
3 consistency reliability was tested to examine how  
4 well the INTU items all measure the same construct;  
5 in this case, impacts of nocturia.

6 For test/re-test reliability, the applicant  
7 examined the INTU's ability to have stable scores  
8 between administrations when no changes have  
9 occurred in the patient's nocturia status.

10 Convergent validity was tested to examine whether  
11 the INTU scores moved in the expected direction  
12 with scores from other instruments measuring a  
13 similar concept. Known groups' validity tested how  
14 well the INTU scores could distinguish among mild,  
15 moderate, and severe nighttime urination groups.

16 The FDA has concerns regarding some of the  
17 INTU daytime impact items targeting more distal  
18 impacts of nocturia. Distal impacts are impacts  
19 that may be less directly related to nocturia, and  
20 therefore could be affected by factors other than  
21 nocturia such as comorbidities or psychosocial  
22 stressors, whereas in general, the nighttime impact

1 items appear to be more directly related to  
2 treatment effects.

3 In line with this FDA concern, the applicant  
4 observed high floor effects for 3 of the 6 INTU  
5 daytime items and 1 of the 4 nighttime impact  
6 items. Floor effects are when a high percentage of  
7 patients select the least severe response option,  
8 which in this case was the response of not at all,  
9 indicating that the item is not relevant to or not  
10 experienced by the patient.

11 The daytime impact items that showed the  
12 highest floor effects were items number 1,  
13 difficulty concentrating; number 2, difficulty  
14 getting things done; number 3, been irritable; and  
15 nighttime impact item number 7, starting your day  
16 earlier than you would have liked due to getting up  
17 out of bed to go to the bathroom this morning.  
18 These same four items also had high floor effects  
19 in the DB4 clinical trial data.

20 The applicant assessed the INTU's ability to  
21 detect change over time, examining whether the  
22 instrument was equally sensitive to improvement and

1       worsening in patients in the impacts of nocturia,  
2       meaning that the INTU scores change with actual  
3       change in patient's nocturia status. However, we  
4       noted that the applicant did not specify a  
5       threshold for a meaningful change in INTU overall  
6       impact score, which was the first-ranked secondary  
7       endpoint in the DB4 clinical trial.

8               In general, the results of the INTU's  
9       measurement property and performance analyses  
10       appear acceptable, however, there are some items  
11       that may not be relevant to or experienced by many  
12       of the patients. Interpretation of the DB4  
13       clinical trial efficacy findings for the INTU  
14       overall impact score is challenging given that  
15       there was no prespecified threshold for a  
16       meaningful change for use in phase 3.

17               As was presented previously by Dr. Olivia  
18       Easley, the difference between the SER 120 arm's  
19       14-point mean improvement or reduction in the INTU  
20       overall impact score from baseline and the 11.5 or  
21       12-point mean improvement for the placebo arm was  
22       statistically significant, however, this difference

1 between treatment arms was numerically small.

2 The question before us is whether an  
3 improvement or reduction of 14 points in a zero to  
4 100-point scale is meaningful to how patients are  
5 feeling and functioning in their daily lives and  
6 whether the mean improvement or reduction of 12  
7 points achieved by the placebo arm is just as  
8 meaningful.

9 The FDA requested that the applicant conduct  
10 post hoc exploratory anchor-based analyses to aid  
11 in interpretation of the INTU efficacy results  
12 given that there was no prespecified threshold from  
13 clinically meaningful change. An anchor-based  
14 approach is the primary basis for how the FDA  
15 determines an instrument's ability to detect change  
16 and for defining a meaningful change in scores a  
17 responder definition.

18 Anchor scales are items or scales used to  
19 anchor the patient responder groups; in other  
20 words, improvement, no change, and worsening  
21 patient categories, which are used for evaluation  
22 of clinically meaningful change in scores.

1           The FDA requested that the applicant use two  
2 anchor scales for post hoc exploratory analysis.  
3 The first anchor was the Treatment Benefit Scale,  
4 or TBS, which was previously presented by Dr. Jia  
5 Guo, and the second anchor scale was reduction in  
6 number of nocturic episodes, based on results from  
7 the 1 on 1 qualitative interviews with the 28  
8 patients with nocturia who reported, in general,  
9 that a reduction in 1 nocturic episode would be a  
10 meaningful change to them.

11           The FDA requested that the applicant use the  
12 DB4 data pooled across study arms for these  
13 analyses of the INTU's mean overall impact change  
14 scores. It appears that a mean reduction in INTU  
15 scores for patients reporting that they felt much  
16 better was 19 points out of the 100 possible  
17 points, whereas a mean reduction in INTU score for  
18 patients reporting that they felt somewhat better  
19 was 10 points.

20           When thinking back to the 14-point and  
21 12-point mean improvements achieved by the SER 120  
22 and placebo arms, respectively, we see that both a

1 14-point and 12-point mean improvement or reduction  
2 fall somewhere between the somewhat better and much  
3 better patient TBS categories.

4 A mean reduction in INTU scores for patients  
5 who had a reduction of at least 1 nocturic episode  
6 appears to be 16 points. Neither the 14-point nor  
7 the 12-point mean improvement achieved by the  
8 SER 120 and placebo arms met this threshold of  
9 reduction of at least 1 nocturic episode. A mean  
10 reduction in INTU scores for patients who had a  
11 50 percent reduction in nocturia episodes appears  
12 to be 20 points. Again, neither the 14-point nor  
13 the 12-point mean improvement achieved by the  
14 SER 120 and placebo arms met this threshold.

15 In general, the TBS and nocturic episode  
16 anchors corresponded with improvements in INTU  
17 change scores, and the INTU's ability to detect  
18 change over time appears acceptable. Based on  
19 these anchor-based analyses, it appears that both a  
20 14-point mean improvement achieved by the SER 120  
21 arm and the 12-point mean improvement achieved by  
22 the placebo arm fall between somewhat better and

1 much better but do not correspond with the  
2 reduction of at least 1 nocturic episode or a  
3 50 percent reduction in episodes.

4           As was presented by Dr. Khalaf, in order to  
5 explore what would be considered a meaningful  
6 change in INTU overall impact scores, the FDA  
7 requested cumulative distribution function, or CDF  
8 plots, pooled across the DB4 study arms. The CDF  
9 plot on this slide shows the distribution curves  
10 for each TBS patient category. Here the change in  
11 INTU overall impact scores from baseline are  
12 plotted on the X-axis, and the Y-axis represents  
13 the cumulative percentage of patients achieving a  
14 particular INTU change score or greater.

15           When exploring meaningful thresholds for  
16 change scores, we typically look at the median line  
17 on the Y-axis, or 50th percentile, with patients,  
18 and where that line hits each TBS curve. We then  
19 trace those intersection points down to the X-axis  
20 to see the corresponding change in the INTU overall  
21 impact score.

22           Looking at the median line, we see

1 50 percent of patients who reported that their  
2 nocturia symptoms were much better, the red curve,  
3 achieved about a 16-point or greater improvement or  
4 reduction in INTU overall impact score, and  
5 50 percent of patients who reported that their  
6 nocturia symptoms were somewhat better, the green  
7 curve, achieved about an 8-point or greater  
8 improvement or reduction in the INTU overall impact  
9 score.

10 Based on this CDF plot, it appears that both  
11 the 14-point mean improvement achieved by the  
12 SER 120 arm and the 12-point mean improvement  
13 achieved by the placebo arm fall between somewhat  
14 better and much better and appear to be clinically  
15 meaningful to patients.

16 Because all of the exploratory analyses  
17 presented thus far were based on data pooled across  
18 study arms, we have not yet shown how SER 120  
19 compares with placebo with regard to the change in  
20 the overall impact score. Therefore, this slide  
21 shows the CDF plot with separate curves for each of  
22 the treatment arms, and here we see that there is a

1 somewhat small but consistent separation between  
2 the SER 120 and placebo arms.

3 In summary, it appears that some of the  
4 daytime impact items in the INTU instrument measure  
5 more distal or less direct impacts of nocturia on  
6 patients' lives, which could be impacted by factors  
7 other than nocturia. The items measuring more  
8 distal impacts showed high floor effects and likely  
9 increased variability or noise in the INTU overall  
10 impact score. Therefore, inclusion of these items  
11 likely led to insensitivity of the INTU overall  
12 impact score endpoint in detecting treatment  
13 effects.

14 The nighttime impact items appear to measure  
15 more direct and relevant impacts of nocturia and  
16 appear to be more sensitive to treatment effects in  
17 the DB4 clinical trial data. Interpretation of the  
18 efficacy findings from the DB4 clinical trial is  
19 challenging given that there was no prespecified  
20 threshold for a meaningful change in INTU overall  
21 impact scores for use in phase 3, and it appears  
22 that both the 14-point mean improvement achieved by

1 the SER 120 arm and the 12-point mean improvement  
2 achieved by the placebo arm are meaningful with  
3 regard to how patients feel and function in their  
4 daily lives.

5 However, is the magnitude of a 2.6 point  
6 difference between SER 120 and placebo arms mean  
7 score adequate? Determination of the INTU overall  
8 impact score being fit for purpose and yielding  
9 meaningful results needs to be evaluated in the  
10 overall context of evidence given that the INTU is  
11 included only in a single pivotal trial.

12 Next, Dr. Olivia Easley will provide a  
13 summary of the efficacy findings.

14 **FDA Presentation - Olivia Easley**

15 DR. EASLEY: In summary, SER 120  
16 1.5 microgram met both co-primary efficacy  
17 endpoints. Over 12 weeks of treatment compared to  
18 placebo, there was a mean reduction of 0.3 to  
19 0.4 nocturia episodes per night, and 18 to  
20 19 percent more subjects experienced a greater than  
21 or equal to 50 percent reduction in nocturia  
22 episode frequency.

1           SER 120 1.5 micrograms also reduced the INTU  
2 overall impact score from a baseline of  
3 approximately 30 points by 2.6 points more than  
4 placebo. The prespecified criteria for efficacy  
5 were not met for SER 120 0.75 micrograms. An  
6 exploratory analysis suggests that approximately  
7 13 percent more subjects receiving SER 120  
8 1.5 microgram experienced a clinically meaningful  
9 benefit in nightly nocturia episode frequency  
10 reduction compared to placebo.

11           The division's remaining concerns regarding  
12 the efficacy of SER 120 are the suitability of a  
13 treatment for nocturia without consideration of the  
14 underlying etiology: the clinical relevance of  
15 numerically small changes in nocturia episode  
16 frequency and in the INTU overall impact score for  
17 the SER 120 high dose; absence of efficacy data to  
18 support the proposed titration scheme; and finally,  
19 efficacy of the product in subjects younger than  
20 50 years of age has not been assessed.

21           Now, Dr. Kaufman will present safety of  
22 SER 120.

1                   **FDA Presentation - Martin Kaufman**

2                   DR. KAUFMAN: Good morning. I'm Martin  
3 Kaufman, and I'm going to present the review of  
4 safety for SER 120. The safety database for  
5 SER 120 was comprised of over 1800 subjects with  
6 nocturia who received the drug for periods of time  
7 ranging from less than 1 month to more than  
8 2 years. The duration and extent of exposure of  
9 SER 120 in nocturia patients was adequate.

10                  For the 4 doses tested, over 600 subjects  
11 received the drug for 6 or more months, and about  
12 350 subjects received the drug for a year or more.  
13 For the highest dose tested, over 300 subjects  
14 received the drug for 6 or more months, and over  
15 200 subjects received the drug for a year or more.

16                  The sponsor conducted four  
17 placebo-controlled trials and two open-label  
18 extension trials, which are summarized in this  
19 slide. The only trials that studied the  
20 1.5 microgram dose of SER 120 were  
21 placebo-controlled trials DB3 and DB4, and open-  
22 label trial A2. Therefore, this presentation

1 primarily focuses on these data, though the data  
2 from all of the placebo-controlled trials were  
3 considered for the analysis of serious adverse  
4 events.

5 The designs of DB3 and DB4 were similar and  
6 were previously discussed by Dr. Easley during the  
7 efficacy presentation. Study A2 was the open-label  
8 safety extension of DB3. During the study,  
9 subjects started treatment at the 1 microgram dose  
10 of SER 120 and could be up-titrated to the  
11 1.5 microgram dose if their serum sodium  
12 concentration remained normal. Similar to DB3 and  
13 DB4, there were no fluid restrictions during A2.

14 This slide provides a summary of the 5  
15 deaths that were reported during the clinical  
16 trials for SER 120. All but one of the subjects  
17 were older than 75, and all were being treated with  
18 SER 120 at the time of their death. Three subjects  
19 died during the placebo-controlled trials. The  
20 role of the drug in two of these deaths is  
21 unlikely. One subject's death was attributed to  
22 coronary atherosclerosis and sarcoidosis, which was

1 confirmed by autopsy. The other was attributed to  
2 cardiac arrest and hypotension due to a bleeding  
3 abdominal aneurysm.

4 A role for the drug in the third death  
5 cannot be ruled out. This subject was an  
6 80-year-old male with multiple cardiac risk  
7 factors, a history of myocardial infarction,  
8 chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, and asthma.  
9 Four days after starting the 0.75 microgram dose of  
10 the drug, he was found dead in his home. Neither  
11 his autopsy report nor death certificate was made  
12 available to the study site.

13 During the four placebo-controlled trials,  
14 1413 subjects were randomized to treatment with  
15 SER 120 and 770 subjects were randomized to  
16 treatment with placebo, which equates to a  
17 randomization ratio of slightly less than 2 to 1.  
18 Therefore, the 3 deaths in SER 120 treated  
19 subjects, compared to none with placebo, could be  
20 consistent with the randomization scheme.

21 During the uncontrolled trials, 2 subjects  
22 died. The role of the drug in one of the deaths is

1 unlikely. This subject had a cecal perforation.  
2 He underwent surgery, but died 2 weeks later. The  
3 role of the drug in the other death cannot be ruled  
4 out. This subject was a 79-year-old male with a  
5 history of hypertension, hyperlipidemia, and  
6 previous myocardial infarction and transient  
7 ischemic attack. He started OL1 at the  
8 0.5 microgram dose and was up-titrated to the 0.75  
9 microgram dose at his day 15 visit. Four days  
10 later, he was found dead in his home. An autopsy  
11 was not performed. His death certificate listed  
12 the cause of death as probable myocardial  
13 infarction.

14 In the four placebo-controlled trials, the  
15 incidence of serious adverse events was low and  
16 similar for each of the 4 dose levels of SER 120  
17 and for placebo. The only serious adverse event  
18 reported by more than one SER 120 treated subjects  
19 was basal cell carcinoma, which was reported by 3  
20 subjects. For the cardiac disorders system organ  
21 class, the incidence of serious adverse events was  
22 also low, and none of the events occurred in the

1 1.5 microgram dose group.

2 The subject with congestive heart failure  
3 was a 56-year-old male who was diagnosed with  
4 congestive heart failure about 3 months after  
5 starting treatment with the 0.75 microgram dose of  
6 SER 120. At that time, he was found to have  
7 dilated cardiomyopathy, valvular abnormalities,  
8 left atrial enlargement, and pulmonary  
9 hypertension.

10 It is unlikely that SER 120 caused these  
11 abnormalities, but it's not possible to rule out an  
12 adverse effect of the drug on his underlying  
13 cardiac status due to fluid retention related to  
14 the pharmacologic effects of the drug.

15 Hyponatremia was reported as a serious adverse  
16 event in 2 subjects, one in the 1.5 microgram  
17 treatment group and one in the placebo group.

18 The incidence of adverse events leading to  
19 discontinuation during DB3 and DB4 was slightly  
20 greater in SER 120 treated subjects than for  
21 placebo. The most common adverse events leading to  
22 discontinuation were nasal discomfort and

1 hyponatremia, however, the incidence of nasal  
2 discomfort was greater for placebo than for either  
3 dose of SER 120.

4           As you can see from this slide, the  
5 incidence of subjects with at least 1 treatment  
6 emergent adverse event was slightly greater for  
7 both SER 120 doses than for placebo. In general,  
8 the most common adverse events reported involved  
9 the nasocavity and nasopharynx, which is consistent  
10 with the route of administration of the drug.

11           Adverse events were most commonly reported  
12 in respiratory disorders system organ class and the  
13 infections and infestations system organ class.  
14 The most commonly reported preferred terms in the  
15 respiratory disorders system organ class were nasal  
16 discomfort, sneezing, and nasal congestion. The  
17 incidence of sneezing and nasal congestion were  
18 greater for both SER 120 doses than for placebo.  
19 Only the incidence of nasal congestion appear to be  
20 dose related.

21           The most commonly reported preferred terms  
22 in the infections and infestations system organ

1 class were nasopharyngitis and urinary tract  
2 infection. Only the incidence of nasopharyngitis  
3 was greater for both SER 120 doses than placebo and  
4 appear to be dose related.

5 Hyponatremia is a known risk associated with  
6 desmopressin and is consistent with the  
7 pharmacologic effect of the drug. During DB3 and  
8 DB4, there were no prespecified criteria for  
9 reporting adverse events of decreased serum sodium  
10 or hyponatremia. This slide summarizes the adverse  
11 events that were coded as either blood sodium  
12 decreased or hyponatremia. The incidence of events  
13 in the 1.5 microgram dose of SER 120 is greater  
14 than placebo for both preferred terms.

15 This slide focuses on serum sodium levels  
16 during DB3 and DB4. The table shows a categorical  
17 analysis of the lowest serum sodium values  
18 occurring in patients during the trials. There  
19 were three predefined serum sodium categories. The  
20 last category, serum sodium of 125 millimoles per  
21 liter or less, is consistent with severe  
22 hyponatremia. Five subjects treated with the

1 1.5 microgram dose of SER 120 were in this  
2 category. It is noteworthy that the lowest sodium  
3 values in one subject in the 1.5 microgram  
4 treatment group and one subject in the placebo  
5 group were assessed outside of the clinical trial,  
6 either at a doctor's office or an emergency room.

7 This slide shows the key characteristics of  
8 the SER 120 treated subjects in the 125 millimoles  
9 per liter or less serum sodium category. The last  
10 row of the table shows the characteristics of the  
11 SER 120 treated subject with hyponatremia reported  
12 as a serious adverse event.

13 This subject had two sodium values that were  
14 less than 125 millimoles per liter. The first  
15 occurred on study day 21. This assessment was done  
16 at an emergency room. The subject presented to the  
17 ER with a complaint of back pain. Routine labs  
18 were done and showed a serum sodium level of 122.  
19 Her back pain was treated, but the hyponatremia was  
20 not addressed.

21 She continued in the trial, and on study  
22 day 60, she had symptoms of hyponatremia and saw

1 her personal physician. Her sodium level at that  
2 time was 117. She was treated with normal saline  
3 intravenously, and per protocol, she was  
4 discontinued from the trial due to a hyponatremic  
5 event.

6 If you look at the characteristics of the  
7 subjects in this serum sodium category, all were  
8 older than 65 and 4 were 70 or older. All were  
9 being treated with the 1.5 microgram dose at the  
10 time of the event. Consistent with the protocol,  
11 all had baseline sodium concentrations within  
12 normal range. The hyponatremic events occurred  
13 throughout the study from day 21 to day 99, the  
14 final study visit. Only one subject had symptoms.

15 Four of the five subjects were being treated  
16 with corticosteroids. Of these 4 subjects, 3 were  
17 being treated with an inhaled corticosteroid, and  
18 one had been treated with a 4-day course of oral  
19 prednisone, 30 milligrams a day, starting 5 days  
20 before the hyponatremic event. One of the subjects  
21 being treated with an inhaled corticosteroid had  
22 also received an injection of 40 milligrams of

1 triamcinolone 8 days prior to the event. Three of  
2 the four subjects being treated with a  
3 corticosteroid were also being treated with a  
4 non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug.

5 This slide compares characteristics of  
6 subjects in the 125 millimole per liter or less  
7 sodium category and the 126 to 129 millimole per  
8 liter category. For both groups, age was an  
9 important characteristic. Unlike the 125 millimole  
10 per liter or less category, SER 120 treated  
11 subjects in the 126 to 129 category were evenly  
12 distributed between the 1.5 and 0.75 microgram  
13 doses at the time of the event. While all subjects  
14 in the 125 or less category discontinued the study  
15 drug after the event, consistent with the protocol  
16 in the 126 to 129 category, all subjects, except  
17 for three, one in the 1.5 microgram dose group and  
18 two in the 0.75 microgram dose group, completed the  
19 study.

20 Based on the previous analyses showing that  
21 age may be an important characteristic of the  
22 subjects with decreased serum sodium, a subgroup

1 analysis of subjects less than 65 years of age and  
2 subjects 65 or older was done. For the  
3 1.5 microgram dose group, the incidence of  
4 decreased serum sodium was less for the younger  
5 than for the older subgroup for each of the three  
6 serum sodium categories. Importantly, no cases of  
7 severe hyponatremia or serum sodium of 125  
8 millimoles per liter or less were reported for the  
9 subgroup of younger subjects.

10 To address the risks of the drug, the  
11 applicant's proposed risk mitigation plan includes  
12 labeling and a risk evaluation and mitigation  
13 strategy or REMS. The proposed labeling includes  
14 contraindications for patients with hyponatremia or  
15 a history of hyponatremia, renal impairment, severe  
16 heart failure, syndrome of inappropriate  
17 antidiuretic hormone secretion, diabetes insipidus,  
18 polydipsia, and uncontrolled hypertension. There  
19 are also warnings and precautions for sodium losing  
20 conditions, heart failure, uncontrolled diabetes  
21 mellitus, and concomitant medications that could  
22 increase the risk of hyponatremia.

1           The proposed labeling also include  
2        recommendations to monitor serum sodium before and  
3        14 days after initiating therapy or increasing dose  
4        and periodically as clinically appropriate. And if  
5        serum sodium decreases below normal range, to  
6        consider discontinuing treatment until sodium  
7        levels return to normal.

8           Labeling also provides the following  
9        instructions for initiating treatment. Serum  
10       sodium should be in the normal range before  
11       starting the drug, and patients should be started  
12       on the 0.75 microgram dose for 2 to 4 weeks with  
13       up-titration to the 1.5 microgram dose based on  
14       efficacy and tolerability.

15           The sponsor also voluntarily proposed a risk  
16       evaluation and mitigation strategy, or REMS, to  
17       mitigate the risk of hyponatremia. The elements of  
18       the REMS include a medication guide that informs  
19       patients about the risk of hyponatremia, describes  
20       its symptoms, and warns about its serious side  
21       effects. A communication plan consisting of a one  
22       time Dear Healthcare Provider letter with labeling

1 recommendations, and a timetable for submission of  
2 assessment of the REMS.

3 To summarize the safety findings for SER  
4 120, there were 5 deaths in the controlled and  
5 uncontrolled trials. In the controlled trials,  
6 there were 3 deaths in SER 120 treated subjects and  
7 none in the placebo group. A role for the drug in  
8 two of the deaths is considered unlikely. A role  
9 cannot be ruled out for the other death. In the  
10 uncontrolled trials, there were 2 deaths. A role  
11 of the drug in one of the deaths is considered  
12 unlikely. A role cannot be ruled out for the other  
13 death.

14 Serious adverse events in the four  
15 placebo-controlled trials occurred with similar  
16 incidence for all dose levels of the drug and for  
17 placebo. There was one report of congestive heart  
18 failure at the 0.75 microgram dose and 2 reports of  
19 hyponatremia, one in the 1.5 microgram dose group  
20 and one in the placebo group.

21 In DB3 and DB4, the adverse events leading  
22 to discontinuation occurred at slightly greater

1 incidence in SER 120 treated subjects than in  
2 placebo. The most common events leading to  
3 discontinuation were nasal discomfort and  
4 hyponatremia. The incidence of nasal discomfort  
5 was greater for placebo than for either SER 120  
6 dose group.

7 Common adverse events also occurred at  
8 slightly greater incidence in SER 120 treated  
9 subjects than in placebo. The events were most  
10 commonly reported in the respiratory disorders  
11 system organ class and the infections and  
12 infestations system organ class.

13 The most important risk of the drug is  
14 hyponatremia. In the 0.75 microgram dose, no  
15 subject had a nadir serum sodium value of  
16 125 millimoles per liter or less, 2 percent had a  
17 value between 126 and 129, and 8.4 percent had a  
18 value between 130 and 134. In the 1.5 microgram  
19 dose, 1.1 percent had a nadir serum sodium value of  
20 125 millimoles per liter or less, 2 percent had a  
21 value between 126 and 129, and 11.2 percent had a  
22 value between 130 and 134. Thank you.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

### **Clarifying Questions to the FDA**

DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Before I open it up to questions, I just want to let people know that we will have additional time for questions that may have gone unanswered, questions for the sponsor, after the open public hearing. So we do have a list of names, and if you still have those questions, we'll get to them later.

So at this time, I'd like to open it up for questions to the FDA, clarifying questions. Dr. Neaton first.

DR. NEATON: Thanks. I appreciate the efforts on both the sponsor and the FDA to try to get at the clinical relevance of the change, but I just wonder whether you can comment on using this treatment benefit scale, which as I understood it was only done once, at the end of the study.

It almost seems to me, by definition then, it's not too surprising you don't have too many people that are indicating that they are feeling worse or somewhat worse because they're at the end of the study, and you're relating it to things that

1 appear to be some correlation with the number of  
2 times people are getting up during the middle of  
3 the night and the other questionnaire. But it  
4 seems like it's not the best way to establish  
5 relevance. And related to that, why is there  
6 disagreement, from the FDA's point of view, on the  
7 second primary endpoint, a 50 percent reduction?  
8 That's my first question.

9 The second question is -- and this is again  
10 to both the sponsor and the FDA -- we keep calling  
11 these individuals that were identified during the  
12 placebo run-in period as placebo responders.  
13 However, if I understand things correctly, there  
14 was a screening period where people were identified  
15 as having meeting the eligibility criteria,  
16 enrolled, then were put on a placebo for 2 weeks,  
17 and then were put on randomized active treatment.

18 So in fact what's going on is a combination  
19 of both the placebo effect and just regression  
20 toward the mean because you caught some people high  
21 during the screening period, and on average, their  
22 true values were really lower. So I think it would

1 actually be useful, kind of thinking about it that  
2 way, to see the data for what you're calling  
3 placebo responders and non-responders because it  
4 may guide some discussion about who really should  
5 be put on this drug. I think you want to put  
6 people on the drug who really do have a problem  
7 with nocturia, and perhaps there's some  
8 misclassification going on here as well as, quote,  
9 "a placebo response."

10 So that's maybe a request to see some data  
11 after the break, but maybe the first question, the  
12 FDA can take.

13 DR. EASLEY: Sorry. Can you clarify what  
14 your first question --

15 DR. NEATON: What I heard the sponsor say is  
16 they came up with a secondary co-primary endpoint  
17 relating to a 50 percent response, which seems like  
18 it's -- you know, rather than looking at an average  
19 change in nocturia, it provides some measure of  
20 perhaps clinical relevance. And I think that's not  
21 unreasonable as well as some of the other secondary  
22 endpoints that were determined. And I have

1 misgivings about the analyses done by both the  
2 sponsor and the FDA relating that nocturia  
3 questionnaire to the Treatment Benefit Scale  
4 because it was only done at the end of the study  
5 and on a single occasion.

6 So I think there are limitations to those  
7 analyses, and I wonder if you agree.

8 DR. KOVACS: Typically, the FDA recommends  
9 including multiple anchor scales from the patient's  
10 perspective, like a patient global impression of  
11 severity, like a current state, point in time,  
12 mild, moderate, severe, let's say, nocturia impact,  
13 and a patient global impression of change from  
14 baseline just to try to incorporate the patient  
15 voice in what is clinically meaningful to them and  
16 how they're functioning and feeling in their daily  
17 lives.

18 So the Treatment Benefit Scale was as close  
19 as the FDA could find in getting the patient's  
20 voice to target that clinical meaningfulness of  
21 scores in the INTU and mapping that. So yes, there  
22 are limitations to the Treatment Benefit Scale.

1       There's a lengthy 99 recall period, which could  
2       potentially introduce recall error, but it was  
3       included as an exploratory endpoint, not a  
4       prespecified endpoint, suitable for labeling. So  
5       that was our attempt at trying to get at the  
6       clinical meaningfulness.

7               DR. NEATON: I don't have any problem with  
8       it as a secondary endpoint. I just have a problem  
9       interpreting the analyses and trying to gauge it,  
10       give it some clinical relevance to the change in  
11       the number of nights of nocturia because I think  
12       you're set up for, I think, having a very skewed  
13       data set because of where you collected it and the  
14       kind of responses you're going to get there. I  
15       don't know what was done to try to overcome that,  
16       but it seems like it's a major impediment to any  
17       interpretation of that analysis.

18              DR. LEWIS: Dr. Gellad?

19              DR. GELLAD: Thank you. I just wanted some  
20       clarification from the FDA on the efficacy issues  
21       around the 0.75 microgram dose, because I know I  
22       heard the sponsor say -- to talk about pooled

1 analysis where there wasn't effect. So I know that  
2 the dose was not tested in one of the trials  
3 and -- pardon? The dose was not tested because the  
4 1 microgram didn't reach statistical significance.  
5 But I guess I just want to hear your thoughts about  
6 what is the significance of the pooled results in  
7 relation to the overall efficacy for that dose?

8 DR. JOFFE: I can start, and others can join  
9 in. This is Hylton Joffe. We don't typically pool  
10 data across trials for efficacy. It's not clear to  
11 me that that was even a prespecified plan. So from  
12 our viewpoint, we're looking at the data in each  
13 study according to the prespecified analysis, not  
14 this pooling, which we see more as an exploratory  
15 analysis.

16 There was a question that was just asked  
17 also about seeing data for placebo responders and  
18 non-responders. I don't believe we have a slide  
19 for that. I don't know if the sponsor has a slide  
20 that they could put up and walk through the data  
21 for the other question.

22 DR. NEATON: If you want to take your time

1       doing that, I think it would be useful to do a  
2       couple things, if I may, see it for the secondary  
3       endpoints and to look at your data on the number of  
4       nights during the 3 days that you did this, what is  
5       the average decline in your numbers from the  
6       original screening to the placebo run-in and then  
7       during follow-up, so that we actually can see the  
8       data that was collected at each of those 3-day  
9       diaries during those different time periods. I  
10      didn't see that anywhere in the report, and just  
11      having that information would be helpful I think.

12             DR. FEIN: If we could put up the backup  
13      slide concerning the placebo lead-in responders,  
14      that analysis, and display slide 2, please. Let me  
15      first say that the primary and prospective  
16      statistical analyses always used the 2-week  
17      screening as the baseline. The placebo lead-in was  
18      simply a device, a study design device, that was  
19      developed collaboratively with the agency to see if  
20      we could tease out the characteristics of placebo  
21      responders in advance of randomizing them.

22             I realize that may be confusing, but there

1 are two categories of placebo responders. The  
2 first, and the one that I think you are referring  
3 to, are the placebo lead-in responders. Those were  
4 still randomized in the study. And then the second  
5 is the randomized placebo responders, and that is  
6 relative to their screening baseline, not to any  
7 subsequent data from the 2-week placebo lead-in.

8 DR. NEATON: Yes. I'm just saying that what  
9 you're calling a placebo responder may not be a  
10 placebo responder. It's confounded with  
11 measurement error and regression to the mean.

12 DR. FEIN: Understood. Understood, but what  
13 the patients -- if we just say the patients who  
14 during the placebo lead-in met the prospective  
15 definition of a placebo lead-in responder, the  
16 slide on display shows the analysis of those  
17 patients. And perhaps surprisingly, even those  
18 patients had an incremental response after  
19 randomization relative to their original screening  
20 baseline on the 1.5 and the 0.75 microgram doses  
21 relative to placebo.

22 DR. NEATON: My question would be if you're

1 going to pursue this, you need to look at the other  
2 half of it. The question is, the treatment  
3 difference is protected by whether it's placebo  
4 response or whether it's regression toward the  
5 mean. Are they different between those you're  
6 calling responders versus not?

7 DR. FEIN: Well, I'm not sure that I  
8 understand that question. Let me first ask for  
9 slide 3 to be displayed. We also did the placebo  
10 lead-in responders based on the second co-primary,  
11 and you can see that, obviously, there's a high  
12 response rate based on the 50 percent reduction  
13 definition. But the SER 120 1.5 microgram group  
14 had a significant incremental responder rate  
15 relative to the placebo lead-in responders.

16 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. In the interest of  
17 time, we're going to have to try to get some other  
18 people in. We can return to this point if you  
19 still have questions. Dr. Alexander?

20 DR. ALEXANDER: I have two questions for the  
21 FDA. So one is, what would be -- I just want to  
22 come back to Dr. Gellad's question. So what would

1 be the argument for approving the 0.75 microgram  
2 dose given that the prespecified endpoints for  
3 efficacy weren't met?

4 DR. EASLEY: That's our question to you all.

5 (Laughter.)

6 DR. JOFFE: The applicant is trying to make  
7 the case that numerically hyponatremia occurs at a  
8 lower incidence with the 0.75 micrograms compared  
9 to the 1.5. This is a symptomatic condition. You  
10 could start on the lower dose, see how folks  
11 respond, and then adjust. The problem there is  
12 patients may respond just because there's placebo  
13 effect built in there also.

14 So the applicant wants both doses approved  
15 with this titration regimen, and we're not sure,  
16 and that's why we've asked the AC panel to weigh in  
17 on this.

18 DR. ALEXANDER: Okay. So the second  
19 question is a point of clarification as well, which  
20 is you mentioned that the indication for primary  
21 nocturnal enuresis was removed from the label for  
22 intranasal desmopressin, suggesting a differential

1 risk of the intranasal and oral formulations, or  
2 whatever the alternative formulations are that are  
3 used to treat that condition.

4           So can you help us understand better -- I  
5 guess I'm unclear about two things. First of all,  
6 does the currently marketed formulation of the  
7 intranasal product differ in terms of PK and PD,  
8 pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics, from  
9 SER 120? And then secondly, if so, do we have  
10 direct comparisons of these two products?

11           In other words, there was enough concern  
12 about hyponatremia that the FDA rescinded a label  
13 indication, which is an uncommon and pretty serious  
14 step on the part of the FDA. So can you help us  
15 understand what the evidence base was and what the  
16 similarities or differences are with respect to the  
17 pharmacology of that product and the one that we've  
18 just considered?

19           DR. JOFFE: Let me see if our clin-pharm  
20 comments -- have any comments about PK. You know,  
21 the applicant didn't do a head-to-head study of  
22 their drug versus the intranasal formulation, is my

1 understanding. There is on the FDA's public  
2 website -- if you google, you can read the alert  
3 that we posted, and it also includes a summary of  
4 the data that supported this decision. There were  
5 cases of hyponatremia. They weren't only with the  
6 intranasal and nocturnal enuresis indication, but  
7 that's where the bulk data were, and I encourage  
8 folks to look at that alert as well.

9 We can see if clin-pharm has anything to  
10 add. And then also, we have our postmarketing  
11 folks. I don't know if they have anything they'd  
12 like to add as well. And that removed indication  
13 was for children, just to be clear.

14 DR. SHON: Jihong Shon, clinical  
15 pharmacology reviewer. I am going to provide a  
16 response regarding comparison between approved  
17 desmopressin nasal spray and the currently proposed  
18 nasal spray. As advisory note, [indiscernible]  
19 approved a dose higher than a [indiscernible]  
20 proposed dose, around the 10-fold. But there is no  
21 direct [indiscernible] compared to a PK study, and  
22 so we can't provide at this moment.

1 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Hanno?

2 DR. HANNO: Thank you. I have two quick  
3 questions for the FDA. One is, what is the  
4 experience reported in terms of side effects of  
5 people who have taken this off label, desmopressin  
6 for nocturia, in the elderly population? Do we  
7 have data on that? And second, why do you think  
8 patients with nocturnal polyuria didn't show a  
9 better response than the other diagnoses? Which  
10 puzzles me a lot, and that's going to be very  
11 important when we're looking at indications. So  
12 those are my two questions for FDA.

13 DR. JOFFE: Okay. Let's turn to our  
14 Division of Pharmacovigilance to address the first  
15 question.

16 DR. KAPOOR: Hi. My name is Rachna Kapoor.  
17 I'm in the Division of Pharmacovigilance, and I  
18 will begin by showing slide 7. Basically, we look  
19 at FAERS. FAERS is the FDA adverse event reporting  
20 system, which is a computerized database that  
21 reports spontaneous reports for drugs and  
22 biologics.

1           So basically, for desmopressin, we looked at  
2 the FAERS database for all reports of all adverse  
3 events, for all formulations of desmopressin, and  
4 we looked at the reason for use, and the data is,  
5 until September 30, 2016. So what we identified  
6 was that we broke it down by the different age  
7 groups of zero to 17 and 17 to 50, less than or  
8 equal to 50, and greater than 50 years.

9           What we identified was you can see the trend  
10 across the board, the majority of the reasons for  
11 use who are not reported on all the categories.  
12 However, for the different categories, you can see  
13 that nocturia enuresis, a related urinary  
14 indication, was the top reason for use that was  
15 reported for all three of the categories. Coming  
16 in second was diabetes, and third was the bleeding  
17 disorder or coagulopathy indications.

18           Any questions?

19           (No response.)

20           DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Ms. Sorscher?

21           MS. SORSCHER: I have two questions related  
22 to cardiovascular risk and one brief labeling

1 question. The first two, this is a drug that's  
2 approved for treatment of hemophilia, as I  
3 understand it, because it releases certain clotting  
4 factors, so factor 8 and von Willebrand factor.  
5 And there are some case reports of MI and other  
6 thrombotic events with the IV formulation and also  
7 one with the oral formulation.

8 I'm wondering what thought was put into the  
9 potential risk there, especially in a population  
10 that has lots of cardiovascular comorbidities. And  
11 then also, I notice that the rates of hypertension  
12 and vascular disorders were doubled in the  
13 1.5 microgram group versus placebo, which could be  
14 a fluke because I know that mean hypertension, mean  
15 blood pressure, didn't change. But I'm wondering  
16 if you had any thoughts on that as well. And then  
17 I'll save my labeling question for after the answer  
18 there.

19 DR. KAUFMAN: Could you just repeat that  
20 first question for me quickly?

21 MS. SORSCHER: So as I understand it, the  
22 reason this drug is used to treat hemophilia is

1 that in subjects without hemophilia and subjects  
2 with certain kinds of mild hemophilia, it causes  
3 the release of certain clotting factors, so  
4 factor 8 and von Willebrand factor. And there have  
5 been cases of thrombotic events in people taking  
6 this drug, usually the IV formulation but also one  
7 oral case. And we know this formulation has  
8 similar pharmacological properties to the IV  
9 formulation.

10 So I'm just curious about whether you've put  
11 any thought into whether this might cause  
12 cardiovascular risks, particularly because a lot of  
13 the deaths and serious side effects have involved  
14 MI and clotting events.

15 DR. KAUFMAN: Right. If you looked at the  
16 entire database, I believe there were two cases of  
17 DVT. One case, the patient had had foot surgery I  
18 believe 3 or 4 weeks before the incident, and the  
19 other patient, there was some confounding event,  
20 and I can't recall exactly what it was. But that  
21 was for DVT.

22 Can you put up the slide for serious adverse

1 events? Slide number 5. We saw the one cardiac  
2 arrest, but that was secondary to the bleeding  
3 aortic aneurysm. And arterial sclerosis of the  
4 coronary artery, that was extensive -- at autopsy,  
5 that was found to be extensive and probably wasn't  
6 a result of the drug. It's unlikely that it was a  
7 result of the drug over that period of time. Then  
8 for coronary artery disease, you just have one.  
9 There really weren't any other serious adverse  
10 events on the cardiac disorders.

11 MS. SORSCHER: There was a death caused by  
12 probable myocardial infarction.

13 DR. KAUFMAN: Right. And that patient --

14 MS. SORSCHER: You said it occurred 4 days  
15 after the patient was up-titrated to the 0.75 dose.

16 DR. KAUFMAN: Correct. And that one, we  
17 couldn't rule it out. That patient did not have an  
18 autopsy, and the information that we got was from  
19 the death certificate, which was -- I mean, it was  
20 what it was, probably myocardial infarction, and  
21 there really wasn't enough data to make a causality  
22 assessment.

1 MS. SORSCHER: So my last question was, with  
2 the labeling, has there been any suggestion, either  
3 from FDA or the sponsor, that they're seeking a  
4 black boxed warning, a boxed warning, related to  
5 hyponatremia?

6 DR. KAUFMAN: A boxed warning for  
7 hyponatremia?

8 MS. SORSCHER: Yes.

9 DR. KAUFMAN: We actually haven't gotten  
10 down to the actual labeling, specifics of the  
11 labeling yet. But this is something that we're  
12 considering basically in a risk-benefit, does the  
13 risk of the 1.1 percent of severe hyponatremia  
14 justify the benefit of the drug.

15 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Johnson? Thank  
16 you. Dr. Nahum, and I think that will be our last  
17 question before lunch.

18 DR. NAHUM: Thank you. I have a comment,  
19 and I'd like to follow up on the efficacy issue. A  
20 lot of the FDA's presentations surrounded an  
21 analysis of the PRO instrument that was developed  
22 in the second phase 3 study. I have a general

1 comment, which is from industry's perspective -- I  
2 mean, PRO tool development is particularly  
3 difficult, lengthy, and somewhat costly.

4 In this particular case, the post hoc  
5 analysis with regard to relevance seems to have  
6 come to some conclusions, but it seems to have  
7 stopped short of doing some other things, and I'll  
8 mention that in a second. But in these particular  
9 trials, there were two co-primary endpoints, at  
10 least for the 1.5 microgram dose that were met, in  
11 both of the trials.

12 In the first prespecified secondary endpoint  
13 related to this PRO instrument, it would seem to me  
14 that with the negotiations that went on with the  
15 division, with the agency in general, to arrive at  
16 these co-primary endpoints and have them satisfied  
17 would probably be sufficient as long as the  
18 secondary endpoint, in this case, the first  
19 prespecified one being the PRO instrument, would be  
20 consistent with what was satisfied in the  
21 co-primary endpoints having been met. And it seems  
22 to me that that's the case here.

1           So the post hoc analysis now of trying to  
2 dissect apart the clinical relevance threshold of  
3 the PRO instrument seems to me to be going a little  
4 bit further than sponsor should be held accountable  
5 at this point. That's my first point.

6           And the second one is, the point was made  
7 with regard to the INTU that there were some of the  
8 questions that either were not seemingly relevant  
9 because it was a floor that was not penetrated or  
10 they weren't measuring something meaningful. If  
11 this was the case in the post hoc analysis, did you  
12 eliminate those questions and do the analysis with  
13 the remainder of the INTU? Which would seem fair  
14 under those circumstances.

15           DR. KOVACS: So there are two things. One  
16 is that something could be statistically  
17 significant but not necessarily clinically  
18 meaningful to patients, so we do take into account  
19 the patient input into whether or not it was  
20 clinically meaningful. And from our review, it  
21 looks like both the SER 120 and placebo arms' mean  
22 scores on the INTU overall impact score look

1 clinically meaningful to patients, and we'd like to  
2 have the AC look at whether they think that it's  
3 enough of a separation between the arms.

4 Then the other question that you asked  
5 about -- I'm sorry. What was your last point?

6 DR. NAHUM: Well, it was really my first  
7 question, which was, if this is the first  
8 prespecified secondary endpoint and both of the  
9 co-primary endpoints are met, and if the trend is  
10 consistent with the primary endpoints and  
11 statistically significant, shouldn't that be enough  
12 of a burden for the sponsor so that they don't then  
13 need to, post hoc, demonstrate some threshold for  
14 clinical meaningfulness? Haven't they already done  
15 what they've been asked to do?

16 DR. EASLEY: They have done what we've asked  
17 them to do, however, if there were no risks  
18 associated with this product, then that would be  
19 one question. But when we're considering risk of  
20 hyponatremia, then you have to think about, yes,  
21 there was a statistical difference, but the  
22 absolute change is so small and the placebo effect

1 is so great, you can't just check off the box that  
2 they won.

3 DR. NAHUM: That's actually a different  
4 question because I think that's benefit-risk ratio  
5 assessment at that point. I'm just talking about  
6 clinical efficacy in isolation. And then we get,  
7 of course, to the risk piece, which you've brought  
8 up, and I would agree that needs to be considered,  
9 absolutely. But when I look at the 18 to  
10 19 percent delta in the greater than 50 percent  
11 reduction versus placebo, for instance, that means  
12 the number needed to treat is about 5. And if I  
13 look at the 9 to 10 percent nights with less than  
14 or equal to one episode per night being a  
15 threshold, then the number needed to treat is about  
16 10.

17 So from an efficacy standpoint, this would  
18 seem to me to fall well within the sorts of  
19 criteria that are generally used by FDA to say that  
20 a drug is efficacious.

21 DR. EASLEY: Yes, I absolutely see what  
22 you're saying. I think one reason we did these

1 post hoc analyses, though, is to get a sense of  
2 what -- if you tell someone you're going to have  
3 0.3 fewer episodes a night, what does that even  
4 mean? It was really more to help us understand the  
5 data so we could make a more informed decision.  
6 It's not ideal, obviously, but I think it is  
7 helpful.

8 DR. JOFFE: And I think at the end of the  
9 day, it's a totality of data situation because,  
10 sure, you could look at the responder analyses and  
11 say there's an 18 or 19 percent absolute treatment  
12 difference, but then you could look at the mean  
13 difference and say, oh, it's only 0.3 to 0.4. So  
14 how are you weighing all this data together to come  
15 up with an assessment of whether the drug is  
16 efficacious or not? So that's where we think it's  
17 useful getting input from the patients themselves,  
18 what do they think the impact of these improvements  
19 are on their lives because at the end, that's what  
20 we care about.

21 DR. LEWIS: Thank you.

22 DR. KOVACS: And then to --

1 DR. LEWIS: Oh, I'm sorry.

2 DR. KOVACS: Sorry. Just to respond to your  
3 last point where you asked if we did any analyses  
4 taking out the items that had the floor effect, we  
5 did not. There were other items that did show  
6 floor effects as well, but the ones that I  
7 mentioned in my presentation were the ones that  
8 were the highest, like 48 percent or 40 percent.

9 DR. LEWIS: Dr. Joffe?

10 DR. JOFFE: I just want to tie up some loose  
11 ends. First, with regard to myocardial infarction,  
12 we can dissect individual cases here, but at the  
13 end of the day there are very few events. They're  
14 unstable. It's very hard to say that there's a  
15 signal there. And then the other thing is we can't  
16 really use our postmarketing pharmacovigilance data  
17 because older patients, heart attacks are common.  
18 And so we're going to see a lot of those events,  
19 and FAERS doesn't really give us a denominator  
20 whereas to say is this a meaningful change from the  
21 background rate.

22 So it's difficult to tease that question

1       apart. So that was one thing I wanted to point  
2       out.

3               The second thing, there was a question from  
4       Dr. Hanno about the difference with nocturnal  
5       polyuria and those who don't have nocturnal  
6       polyuria. I don't think it's quite clear yet why  
7       there would be a difference between the two. Our  
8       table on page 17 of the efficacy background  
9       includes the results for nocturnal polyuria present  
10      versus absent. And you could see the results here,  
11      but I think that it does need some more discussion  
12      in terms of why are things different in patients  
13      who don't have nocturnal polyuria.

14              Lastly, there is the alert that I mentioned  
15      on FDA's website. I think we'll just have  
16      Dr. Easley quickly summarize those data about the  
17      withdrawn indication, and then we can break after  
18      that.

19              DR. EASLEY: So in 2007, the indication for  
20      primary nocturnal enuresis was withdrawn from the  
21      nasal spray formulation because of 61 postmarketing  
22      reports of hyponatremic related seizure. The

1 majority of these cases were in children under the  
2 age of 17. So that was what drove that. The dose  
3 is greater than the sponsor's dose. It's a  
4 different formulation, so it's hard to compare  
5 these findings with the sponsor's proposed  
6 formulation.

7 DR. LEWIS: Quickly, Dr. Joffe, you  
8 mentioned the efficacy document. Are you talking  
9 about this document?

10 DR. JOFFE: No, sorry. FDA's background --

11 DR. LEWIS: The background material.

12 DR. JOFFE: -- document. Page 17 of the  
13 efficacy has our descriptive analyses because this  
14 was an exploratory analysis based on baseline  
15 nocturnal polyuria, present or absent.

16 DR. LEWIS: Thank you.

17 Before we break for lunch, I just want to  
18 remind people there will be time for additional  
19 questions after the open public comment, and also  
20 that some of the comments that people have rather  
21 than questions, they will be able to get those  
22 across during the discussion period. We have

1 discussion time as well. So in terms of thinking  
2 of questions, if you still have questions, which  
3 are clarification items, then, yes, we'll be able  
4 to deal with some of those after the open public  
5 comment period, and that will be for both.

6 So at this point, we're going to break for  
7 lunch. We'll reconvene in this room. Let's take a  
8 little less than an hour because we're a little  
9 late getting started. Let's reconvene at 1:05, and  
10 then at that point, we'll begin open public  
11 hearing. Please take any personal belongings with  
12 you. Please remember, no discussion for panel  
13 members about the meeting topic either among  
14 yourselves or with members of the audience.

15 For those of you who may be new to the  
16 panel, pick up your lunch at the kiosk in the  
17 lobby, and then we have a meeting room reserved  
18 behind this room. Everything is in the meeting  
19 room. Don't go to the kiosk, just for the panel.

20 (Whereupon, at 12:12, a lunch recess was  
21 taken.)

22

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

(12:12 p.m.)

**Open Public Hearing**

DR. LEWIS: I'd like to reconvene in a few seconds, so if people could start to take their seats, please. We're going to be moving to the open public hearing part of our session.

Both the Food and Drug Administration and public believe in a transparent process for information-gathering and decision-making. To ensure such transparency at the open public hearing of the advisory committee meeting, FDA believes it is important to understand the context of an individual's presentation.

For this reason, FDA encourages you, the open public hearing speaker, at the beginning of your written or oral statement to advise the committee of any financial relationship that you may have with the sponsor, its product, and if known, it's direct competitors. For example, financial information may include sponsor's payment for your travel, lodging, or other expenses in

1 connection with your attendance at this meeting.

2 Likewise, FDA encourages you at the  
3 beginning of your statement to advise the committee  
4 if you do not have any such financial  
5 relationships. If you choose not to address the  
6 issue of financial relationships, it will not  
7 preclude you from speaking.

8 FDA and this committee place great  
9 importance on the open public hearing process. The  
10 insights and comments can help the agency and this  
11 committee in their consideration of the issues at  
12 hand. That said, in many instances and for many  
13 topics, there will be a variety of opinions. One  
14 of our goals today is for this open public hearing  
15 to be conducted in a fair and open way, where every  
16 participant is listened to carefully and treated  
17 with dignity, courtesy, and respect. Therefore,  
18 please speak only when recognized by the chair.  
19 Thank you.

20 So if we're ready, I'd like to invite  
21 speaker number 1 to step up to the podium and  
22 introduce yourself. Please state your name and any

1 organization you're representing for the record.

2 DR. FOX-RAWLINGS: Thank you for the  
3 opportunity to speak today. My name is Dr.  
4 Stephanie Fox-Rawlins. I am a senior fellow at  
5 the National Center for Health Research. Our  
6 research center analyzes scientific and medical  
7 data to provide objective health information to  
8 patients, providers, and policymakers. We do not  
9 accept funding from drug companies, so I do not  
10 have any conflicts of interest.

11 Nocturia symptoms are caused by a wide range  
12 of underlying conditions. It is not surprising  
13 that SER 120 does not create a clinically  
14 meaningful improvement when averaged across all of  
15 these conditions. It may be effective in a subset  
16 of people with the specific underlying conditions  
17 or other characteristics, but the sponsor has not  
18 identified that group of patients or their  
19 underlying conditions.

20 To justify FDA approval, a drug should have  
21 a clinically meaningful improvement over placebo  
22 for patients to whom it would be prescribed. A

1 general indication for patients with nocturia would  
2 not be appropriate because the drug clearly does  
3 not work well for a general population of nocturia  
4 patients.

5           You probably share my concern that the  
6 sponsor's studies excluded patients with diseases  
7 or treatments that could reduce the safety of  
8 SER 120, and yet these same patients would consider  
9 the drug if it were approved for all adults with  
10 nocturia. There are other safety concerns as well.  
11 The studies did not measure possible effects on  
12 underlying conditions. Further studies should  
13 determine that treatment with desmopressin does not  
14 worsen any of the conditions that cause nocturia or  
15 co-occur with it.

16           In addition, about 11 percent of patients  
17 experience mild hyponatremia and 1 percent  
18 experience severe hyponatremia, which requires  
19 careful monitoring. For approval, the benefit of  
20 SER 120 need to outweigh the risks for most  
21 patients, but to achieve that, we need data on  
22 which patients are most likely to be harmed, and

1 that information needs to be widely available and  
2 mentioned in any advertising or promotional  
3 materials.

4 Patients' age is also a concern. Most  
5 patients with nocturia are over 50 years old.  
6 There are also many patients under 50, and the  
7 safety and effectiveness of the drug could be very  
8 different for younger adults. This may be  
9 especially true for pre-menopausal women. Only a  
10 small number of pre-menopausal women were studied,  
11 and they were not analyzed as a separate subgroup,  
12 so it is impossible to know that the drug is  
13 appropriate for these women.

14 Since 78 percent of the patients were white,  
15 the risks and benefits may also differ for other  
16 racial groups. There are versions of desmopressin  
17 on the market already. It is not clear that this  
18 version has a better risk-benefit profile. Whether  
19 or not it is better, if approved, SER 120 will be  
20 much more expensive. While cost is not the FDA's  
21 concern, the skyrocketing cost of older  
22 pharmaceuticals that are re-purposed is a clear

1 threat to Medicare, the affordability of health  
2 insurance, and to public health.

3 For this reason, this advisory committee  
4 should make sure that it only approves a drug for  
5 an appropriate indication and that the indication  
6 includes ages and types of patients most likely to  
7 benefit. Unfortunately, information in labels has  
8 little impact on prescribing behavior, and DTC ads  
9 tend to minimize those details.

10 In conclusion, do not recommend this as the  
11 first drug approved for nocturia symptoms unless  
12 there's a clinically meaningful benefit and  
13 sufficient safety profile for a clearly indicated  
14 population. And overly broad indication does not  
15 help patients and could harm them. Thank you.

16 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Would speaker 2  
17 please approach the podium and introduce yourself?

18 DR. LAVINE: Thank you for the opportunity  
19 to share my perspective as a patient with nocturia.  
20 My name is Dr. Howard Lavine. I'm a professor of  
21 political science at the University of Minnesota,  
22 and I have suffered from nocturia for nearly

1 15 years. I come before you this afternoon to  
2 dispel any myths that you might have heard that  
3 nocturia is simply an inconvenience or only a  
4 symptom of another malady, poor health, or aging.  
5 While I have no financial interest in the outcome  
6 of this meeting, Serenity Pharmaceuticals supported  
7 my travel.

8           Since 1997, I've been unable to sleep  
9 through the night without experiencing the need to  
10 arise 2 to 4 times to void my bladder. The  
11 condition has been so burdensome that I have sought  
12 diagnosis and solutions from several physicians  
13 over the years, including a number of urologists,  
14 but they have been unable to find an exact cause  
15 for this condition, even after invasive procedures  
16 such as a cystoscopy and neurodynamics test to help  
17 me successfully treat it.

18           While trying to get some medical answers to  
19 my problem, I sought numerous home remedies,  
20 including reducing my liquid intake in the  
21 evenings, but nothing seemed to work. Each night,  
22 I went to bed knowing that I would not be able to

1 make it through the night without waking up several  
2 times to use the bathroom.

3 After being subjected to multiple tests, my  
4 bladder, prostate, and kidneys all checked out  
5 fine. I had no other medical conditions, and I'm  
6 otherwise in good health. And at the end of the  
7 day, my physicians concurred with the diagnosis of  
8 nocturia, a condition I knew very little about.

9 At the time, I remembered being relieved  
10 that I did not have any serious disease. I figured  
11 that now the problem was identifying some form of  
12 treatment that must be available to alleviate my  
13 condition, a treatment that would allow me to be  
14 able to sleep through the night without having to  
15 get up 2, 3, and even 4 times to urinate.

16 I was shocked to learn that while there were  
17 potential treatments that could address some of my  
18 condition, there was and continues to be no drug  
19 treatments specific for nocturia available here in  
20 the United States. As my condition worsened, my  
21 nocturia was not just the lost of a few hours of  
22 sleep with the inconvenience of having to get up

1 and disturb my sleeping wife to head to the  
2 bathroom, my sleep began and continues to be  
3 interrupted often by pain in my groin and a nausea  
4 that can only be alleviated by urinating. The pain  
5 can be so severe that it sometimes takes me a while  
6 for it to subside and for me to be able to fall  
7 back asleep.

8 For nearly 15 years, I've been unable to get  
9 a complete night's sleep, and the constant trips to  
10 the bathroom have led me to try some creative  
11 solutions out of desperation. The combination of  
12 exhaustion and frustration after dealing with years  
13 of nocturia led me to take inventive action to  
14 avoid getting out of bed so many times each  
15 evening. Without going into too much detail, let's  
16 just say that my wife put a quick end to my  
17 solution to find some reprieve from the torment of  
18 nocturia.

19 Despite all of my home remedy efforts, I  
20 remain resigned to several trips to the bathroom  
21 every night, and then trying to fall back asleep  
22 while my pain and nausea slowly recede. I mention

1 this because while nocturia might seem like just a  
2 nuisance, I can assure you that for me and the  
3 millions of my fellow sufferers, nocturia can cause  
4 pain, anxiety, and even depression. I'm also  
5 worried about how a lack of sleep might affect my  
6 life as I get older. I know that fatigue,  
7 reduction in cognitive skills, and chances of  
8 falling all increase with age and a lack of rest.

9 I also know that I'm not alone. Recently,  
10 the National Association of Continence stated that  
11 1 in 3 adults over the age of 30 make at least two  
12 trips to the bathroom every night just as I do.  
13 And while the majority of those who are diagnosed  
14 with nocturia are usually over age 60, I can tell  
15 you from firsthand experience that it can happen at  
16 any age.

17 What I'd like to impress upon you today is  
18 an understanding that nocturia is not simply an  
19 inconvenience, but a serious medical condition that  
20 millions of people like me suffer from each night.  
21 The fact that this committee has come together  
22 gives me hope that a new treatment option may be on

1 the horizon. While I'm not a researcher and I  
2 can't offer input into the specifics of a  
3 particular treatment, I hope that that this  
4 committee will evaluate the potential treatment  
5 with an understanding of the negative clinical  
6 impact that nocturia has on patients.

7           Once nocturia is fully recognized as a  
8 serious medical condition that impacts the health  
9 of its sufferers, perhaps millions of us who  
10 experience this condition will be able to get the  
11 nocturia-specific treatments that we need, and then  
12 maybe I can finally get a good night sleep. Thank  
13 you again for the opportunity to speak to you.

14           DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Would speaker 3  
15 please approach the podium?

16           DR. RUBENSTEIN: Good afternoon. I'm  
17 Laurence Rubenstein from the University of  
18 Oklahoma. Thank you for allowing me to testify  
19 today. I'm a physician specializing in internal  
20 medicine and geriatric medicine. I have spent much  
21 of my career studying falls in older adults and  
22 researching ways to prevent them.

1           Today, this committee is considering a new  
2 treatment for one of the leading causes of falls in  
3 the United States, nocturia. I have no financial  
4 interest in this meeting. I have not been paid to  
5 come here, although my travel across the country  
6 was supported by Serenity Pharmaceuticals.

7           I currently hold the Donald W. Reynolds  
8 chair and professorship in geriatric medicine at  
9 the University of Oklahoma College of Medicine.  
10 Previously, I was professor of geriatric medicine  
11 at UCLA College of Medicine and was co-chair of the  
12 Fall Prevention Center of Excellence in Los  
13 Angeles, which is affiliated with both UCLA and  
14 USC. Having published more than 350 peer-reviewed  
15 research papers, books, and textbook chapters, I am  
16 well credentialed in the study of fall causation  
17 and the lasting effects that a fall can have,  
18 especially on aged population.

19           Falling is a serious clinical problem that  
20 can lead to life-changing injuries and even death.  
21 In fact, falling is the leading cause of fatal,  
22 unintentional injuries in the older population, and

1 the sixth leading cause of all deaths among elders.  
2 Falls occur most often at certain predictable times  
3 of day. Falls are particularly common and lethal  
4 at night.

5 Nighttime is a high risk time for falls  
6 because of the confusion that a sleeping person  
7 often feels when awakening and getting up at night.  
8 One of the most common reasons for nighttime  
9 wakening is nocturia, and a very high percentage of  
10 serious falls occur when elders get up to urinate.  
11 This is especially so among older adults who are  
12 frail or who suffer from another medical condition  
13 such as dementia. Rising at night to urinate can  
14 be a dangerous experience.

15 Nocturia related fall risks in older adults  
16 have been especially well documented in hospital  
17 and nursing home settings, places where patients  
18 are less mobile than in the usual American home.  
19 Patients in an institutional setting are especially  
20 susceptible to falls because of their frailty and  
21 concurrent illnesses. About 1.3 million people  
22 live in U.S. nursing homes, and about 1.5 falls

1 occur per nursing home beds every year. Moreover,  
2 about 1800 fatal falls occur in U.S. nursing homes  
3 annually.

4           These astronomical numbers do not even take  
5 into account unreported falls. From these  
6 statistics, you can see that falls among older  
7 adults are a major source of healthcare  
8 utilization. Costs for inpatient and outpatient  
9 medical care related to falls have been shown to  
10 total more than \$55 billion annually. In my  
11 judgment, nocturia related falls comprise over a  
12 third of all institutional falls.

13           Now, take a moment to consider the health  
14 and economic impacts of significantly lowering the  
15 fall incidence in nursing homes and community  
16 living populations by treating nocturia. I won't  
17 extrapolate a number, but I think we can all agree  
18 that the impact of fall reduction would be  
19 substantial. Nocturia sufferers should not have to  
20 risk their safety to rise multiple times in the  
21 evening to urinate. This condition dramatically  
22 compounds the risk of falling, a real clinical

1 danger and a leading cause of death.

2 Any medication that might reduce the  
3 incidence of rising at night will be a major step  
4 forward in fall prevention. The Centers for  
5 Disease Control and Prevention noted in 2012 that  
6 the reduction of medical risk factors is a key  
7 component of fall prevention. Nocturia should not  
8 be considered simply an inconvenience but rather a  
9 clinical condition that can lead to serious  
10 complications, falls being one of the most severe  
11 of these.

12 If we can reduce the need to rise at night,  
13 a time when fall incidence peaks, then the medical  
14 community will undoubtedly be taking a big step  
15 forward toward reducing falls in the United States  
16 for both the average American and the senior  
17 population. Thank you for this opportunity to  
18 testify.

19 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Could we hear from  
20 speaker 4?

21 DR. NEWMAN: Good afternoon, members of the  
22 BRUDAC, and thank you for allowing me to speak

1 about a condition I encounter in my practice every  
2 day. My name is Diane Newman, and I'm a nurse  
3 practitioner with a doctorate in nursing practice,  
4 specializing in urology. I currently serve as  
5 adjunct professor of urology and surgery at the  
6 Perelman School of Medicine at the University of  
7 Pennsylvania, as well co-director of the Penn  
8 Center for Continence and Pelvic Health in the  
9 Division of Urology.

10 Nocturia is a symptom reported by patients  
11 way too often. I'm here today to talk about our  
12 need for specific treatments for a urologic  
13 condition that affects men and women from all walks  
14 of life. While I have no financial interest in the  
15 outcome of this meeting, I am disclosing that my  
16 travel from Philly has been supported by Serenity  
17 Pharmaceuticals.

18 As an expert in urology, I see the impact  
19 that nocturia has on men and women, many of whom  
20 have been seeking help for a long time. My  
21 practice is a tertiary specialized practice, and  
22 most of my patients have seen multiple providers

1 prior to being referred. In the case of nocturia,  
2 roughly 40 percent do not see an improvement in  
3 symptoms with current treatments, although these  
4 treatments improve other bladder related symptoms.

5 People arrive in my office desperately  
6 seeking relief from getting up in the middle of the  
7 night twice or more to urinate. These patients  
8 present tired and frustrated because getting up at  
9 night to urinate has a significant impact on the  
10 person's quality of life, especially on daily  
11 alertness and activity.

12 Nocturia can result in many problems:  
13 fatigue, sleepiness, falls, fractures, and  
14 traumatic injuries. Nocturia can also have an  
15 impact on spouses who complain that they awaken  
16 also, interfering with their sleep. Sadly,  
17 patients and partners report being unable to fall  
18 back asleep after getting up to go to the bathroom  
19 to pee.

20 In addition to being frustrated because of  
21 awakening multiple times nightly to void, nocturia  
22 is not being treated with the same urgency as other

1 serious conditions. But to a patient who has  
2 nocturia, nocturia is a serious condition, usually  
3 the most bothersome bladder symptom reported. And  
4 sadly, nocturia is sorely lacking in a specific  
5 treatment. If a person's nocturia is not caused by  
6 prostate conditions or overactive bladder, they  
7 have no treatment option and no choice but to live  
8 their lives with diminished quality.

9           Nocturia is an inconvenience and doesn't  
10 just cause my patients to feel a little sleepy; it  
11 affects their productivity and general well-being.  
12 Many patients suffer from depression from the  
13 constant lack of sleep, which in turn affects the  
14 relationships with their partners, with their  
15 children, and their friends. Partners are affected  
16 too, often waking up every time the person gets up  
17 to use the bathroom in the night. In many cases,  
18 it's the spouse or partner who has been driven to  
19 seek help because the problem is affecting both of  
20 them.

21           Those that are still in the workforce lose  
22 productive time during the days. In the United

1 States, sleep related issues cost society  
2 \$13.6 billion with 76 percent of those costs  
3 directly related to absenteeism and lost  
4 productivity due to lack of sleep. It is not  
5 uncommon for a patient to claim that they fear  
6 falling asleep at the wheel while driving to and  
7 from work because of fatigue and not getting  
8 adequate sleep.

9 Nocturia has an impact on those who are  
10 retired as well. I have met with patients so sleep  
11 deprived because of their nocturia, they report  
12 significant daytime fatigue. Not getting enough  
13 sleep is not merely an inconvenience; it can be  
14 downright dangerous. As patients experience more  
15 and more episodes of nocturia per night, the  
16 comorbidities, lost productivity, depression, not  
17 to mention the increased risk of falls in the night  
18 because of going to the bathroom, may rise as well.

19 The greater number of voids per night, the  
20 more impact nocturia has on a patient's life. An  
21 elimination of the need to get up to urinate at  
22 night would be ideal, but a small reduction of even

1 one incidence per night can drastically improve the  
2 quality of life of numerous patients suffering from  
3 nocturia.

4 I close by asking the FDA BRUDAC to consider  
5 nocturia as a truly serious condition, one in need  
6 of its own treatment in order to provide relief and  
7 a higher quality of life to my patients and the  
8 millions of other Americans across the country  
9 suffering from nocturia. Thank you.

10 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Could we hear from  
11 speaker 5, please?

12 DR. GREEN: Hello. My name is Dr. Eboni  
13 Green. I'm a registered nurse and a licensed  
14 long-term care administrator. I have dedicated my  
15 life to improving the circumstances of the elderly  
16 and their caregivers. I am also the co-founder for  
17 Caregiver Support Services, a 501(c)(3) non-profit  
18 organization that exists to improve the health and  
19 well-being of both family and professional  
20 caregivers.

21 I have no financial interest in the outcome  
22 of this meeting; rather my interest in being here

1 today is to advocate for family and professional  
2 caregivers who like me are caring for a loved one  
3 or client who suffers from nocturia. My travel  
4 from Nebraska has been supported by Serenity.

5 Having served as a nursing assistant and  
6 later as a registered nurse, I've witnessed the  
7 negative and lasting effects that nocturia has on  
8 both patients and caregivers. Now through  
9 Caregiver Support Services, I identify and resolve  
10 issues that contribute to caregiver distress and  
11 burnout. Nocturia is one of those issues.

12 I'm here today to provide you with some  
13 professional insights and to share a bit about my  
14 personal life as well. Not only is my career  
15 devoted to caregiving support, I am also the  
16 caregiver for my mother-in-law Emma as well. I  
17 call her Mom. Earlier this year, she was infected  
18 with a virulent strain of influenza, was placed on  
19 a ventilator, went into a medically induced coma,  
20 and suffered a stroke. We didn't know if she would  
21 survive. Mom has since transitioned to  
22 rehabilitation center to receive therapy, but our

1 goal is to bring her home.

2 One major barrier to Mom's transition is  
3 nocturia. Nocturia causes Mom to wake up three or  
4 more times each night to urinate, but she can't  
5 remember that she's unable to walk to the bathroom  
6 on her own, so that when she tries to stand from  
7 bed, she often falls. In fact, my husband and I  
8 receive several calls from the rehabilitation  
9 center once or twice a week reporting that Mom has  
10 fallen. This repetitive circumstance is  
11 heartbreaking.

12 From this experience, I can attest to the  
13 negative effects that nocturia has on both the  
14 sufferer and the caregiver. My husband and I need  
15 to be fully alert at our jobs, but the reduced  
16 sleep has caused both of us to struggle. The  
17 effects on Mom's life have been even worse. Waking  
18 up multiple times a night has led to decreased  
19 daytime functioning and even more concerning,  
20 anxiety and depression.

21 These additional issues have made her  
22 recovery hard. The exhaustion, depression, and

1 anxiety have made it extremely challenging to  
2 engage her in the recovery therapies necessary for  
3 her to return home. In fact, we meet regularly  
4 with the staff and doctors to modify her anxiety  
5 and depression medications to help her achieve her  
6 highest level of functioning.

7           The impacts of nocturia are compounded in  
8 nursing facilities. Patients are too frail or aged  
9 to rise regularly and wear adult diapers, which  
10 often leads to the patient's dignity being  
11 decreased and an increase in skin break down.  
12 Rashes and other infections sometimes ensue from  
13 the dampness. The caregiver or nurse must change  
14 the patient who is suffering from nocturia  
15 frequently each evening, putting both individuals  
16 at an increased risk for injury. For a caregiver  
17 tending to multiple patients, a reduction in even  
18 one trip to the bathroom or omitting one  
19 incontinent episode per evening would dramatically  
20 improve both a patient and caregiver health  
21 outcomes.

22           Those of us providing support and care to

1 nocturia patients are actually at a risk for some  
2 of the same mental and health complications as  
3 patients such as daytime exhaustion, anxiety, and  
4 depression. Our healthcare system cannot afford to  
5 lose a single caregiver because they are burned  
6 out. The ongoing support required for a person  
7 with nocturia is viewed as a never-ending  
8 commitment in the caregiving community because the  
9 condition is not recognized for its clinical  
10 impacts and is falsely addressed as a symptom  
11 rather than a medical condition.

12 My hope is that the perspective on nocturia  
13 changes today to acknowledge the real and lasting  
14 harm that this condition has on the health of both  
15 patients and their caregivers. Thank you for your  
16 time and for allowing me to share my personal and  
17 professional experiences with you today.

18 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. I'd like to hear  
19 from speaker 6, please.

20 DR. BRUCKER: Good afternoon. I wanted to  
21 thank the members of the Bone, Reproductive, and  
22 Urologic Drug Advisory Committee for allowing me to

1 participate in this important discussion on  
2 nocturia. My name is Dr. Benjamin Brucker. I'm a  
3 board certified urologist and assistant professor  
4 of urology and urogynecology at New York  
5 University. While I did receive reimbursement for  
6 my travel here today, I'm not being paid for my  
7 testimony, and I have no financial interest in  
8 Serenity Pharmaceuticals.

9 In my practice, I help patients manage  
10 nocturia, bladder problems, incontinence, and other  
11 conditions such as BPH. In doing so, I've seen  
12 firsthand the effects nocturia has on the health  
13 and well-being of this diverse patient population.  
14 In fact, nocturia is one of the leading reasons  
15 patients come in to see me, and that's why I felt  
16 compelled to speak here today.

17 Despite the common misconception that  
18 nocturia is a simple lifestyle issue that only  
19 affects those in failing health, it should be noted  
20 that roughly a third of adults over the age of 30  
21 suffer from nocturia, a condition that forces a  
22 person to wake at least once, but usually 2 to 4

1 times a evening, to urinate. It is especially  
2 prevalent among older adults with a prevalence as  
3 high as 77 percent among elderly women, and  
4 93 percent among elderly men.

5 Nocturia has a profound impact on patients.  
6 The condition prevents them from getting a full  
7 night's sleep, leading to decreased alertness  
8 during the day. Imagine trying to sit here today  
9 if you had to get up, walk to the bathroom, use the  
10 bathroom, wash your hands, walk back from the  
11 bathroom, and try to fall back asleep 3 or 4 times  
12 before needing to get up this morning. More than  
13 that, nocturia leads to mental health issues,  
14 reduced daytime productivity, and an overall  
15 decline in quality of life.

16 Another concern as a clinician is the  
17 potentially devastating impact getting up to toilet  
18 in a dimly lit room while fatigued from lack of  
19 sleep has on my older patients. Studies have shown  
20 seniors with nocturia are two times more likely to  
21 fall at night. Most of us know falls sustained by  
22 senior citizens can be devastating and even

1 life-threatening. For example, the CDC estimates  
2 2.6 falls occur per nursing home patient per year,  
3 and about 1800 older adults living in nursing homes  
4 die annually from fall related injuries. Those who  
5 survive frequently sustain injuries that result in  
6 permanent disability and reduced quality of life.

7           However, nocturia can strike people of all  
8 ages and all health levels. A patient of mine  
9 comes to mind, a 42-year-old healthy mother of  
10 three who has been battling incontinence issues and  
11 nocturia since the age of 27. She deals with  
12 fatigue, depression, and reduced productivity, and  
13 reduced quality of life from her condition. And  
14 yet, there is little that can be done for her due  
15 to the limited treatment options available.

16           Another group of patients that suffers  
17 disproportionately from this condition of nocturia  
18 are patients with limited mobility. This group has  
19 its own set of obstacles when dealing with  
20 nocturia. I have treated patients with multiple  
21 sclerosis and Parkinson's disease whose limited  
22 mobility coupled with nocturia has resulted in them

1 accepting the uncomfortable inhumane and unhygienic  
2 need to awake at night and make the conscious  
3 choice to void into a diaper, feel warm urine in  
4 their diaper, and then lay there trying to get back  
5 to bed at night. For those brave enough to attempt  
6 to get out of bed, they have an increased risk of  
7 falls as well.

8           Unfortunately, there are no approved  
9 monitored, regulated drugs specifically to treat  
10 nocturia for me practicing in the United States.  
11 My colleagues in other countries such as Canada and  
12 Japan have options for drug therapies. Drug  
13 treatments are available for BPH and overactive  
14 bladder, which may be comorbidities associated with  
15 nocturia.

16           These drugs treat daytime symptoms but are  
17 largely ineffective for nocturia. Remember that  
18 only half of the patients with nocturia may have a  
19 concomitant condition such as overactive bladder or  
20 BPH evidencing the need for nocturia-specific  
21 treatments. After a patient tries and fails  
22 conservative therapies like behavioral

1 modification, as a physician, I have to make the  
2 decision how to best offer and use off-label  
3 options, often with mixed results. In short, we  
4 need better treatments.

5           What I've come to understand that today the  
6 committee is here to discuss one particular drug, I  
7 would like to be clear that I'm not here to endorse  
8 any specific treatment. As a clinician, I need  
9 therapeutic options. Even an option with a modest  
10 improvement will have a tremendously positive  
11 impact on my patients.

12           I ask the FDA to consider the serious health  
13 impact of nocturia and its impact on patients and  
14 millions of Americans that suffer from this  
15 condition. These are patients that are looking to  
16 the research community and clinicians to help  
17 address their needs.

18           Time has come for treatment specifically for  
19 nocturia, and I hope this committee will provide  
20 physicians like me the necessary tools to continue  
21 to give patients the best treatment possible.  
22 Thank you for your time and consideration.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

**Clarifying Questions (continued)**

DR. LEWIS: Thank you.

The open public hearing portion of this meeting has now concluded, and we will no longer take comments from the audience. The committee will shortly turn its attention to address the question at hand -- the task at hand, which is the careful consideration of data as well as the public comments. Before we do that, I know that there were several people who had questions that weren't answered, and we have a list of those.

So we're going to take the next 20 minutes to do that, and I'll call on folks who are on the list. But again, I'd like to remind you to please reserve comments for the discussion time period because there are four different discussion items that we're going to be addressing. So if it's a comment, please try to place it within those comment areas rather than a question. And if the question's been asked by someone else, then out of respect to getting everyone a chance to have their say, please refrain from comment.

1           So let's start with the FDA questions.

2           DR. COYNE: I had a question related to  
3 falls. In addition to falls, as we've heard  
4 repeatedly, being associated with getting up at  
5 night, mild hyponatremia is associated with an  
6 increased risk of falls and an increased risk of  
7 fractures independent of osteoporosis, at least  
8 according to some observational studies. And yet,  
9 when we heard about the safety data, we didn't hear  
10 anything about anybody ever falling, which I find  
11 kind of amazing given the high number of elderly  
12 patients in this study.

13           Does the FDA have data on falls in this  
14 trial, or for that matter, the company? Or was  
15 this a matter of more that it wasn't really focused  
16 on in the data collection, and therefore this  
17 information wasn't really collected?

18           DR. KAUFMAN: Right. For treatment-emergent  
19 adverse events, they were less than -- they weren't  
20 common events, and they were less than 2 percent.  
21 Perhaps the company can give more detail on that.

22           DR. FEIN: Could we show the backup slide

1 with regard to -- please display slide 2. This  
2 slide shows the falls that were recorded in the DB3  
3 and DB4 phase 3 studies. You can see in the  
4 placebo group, there were a total of 6 falls, in  
5 the 1.5 microgram group, a total of 2, and in the  
6 0.75 microgram SER 120 groups, 4 falls in each of  
7 those dose categories.

8 For the pooled results, there were only a  
9 couple of fractures. One I think was in the  
10 placebo group and one in the 1.5 microgram group,  
11 but it wasn't clear that the fractures were related  
12 to the falls. These studies were not of a sample  
13 size, of the epidemiologic type sample size that  
14 could capture that information reliably, but these  
15 are the data that we did collect.

16 DR. COYNE: And the data you show here isn't  
17 adjusted for the time of monitoring, the number of  
18 months on therapy? Do you have some estimate of  
19 how many months of treatment each of these groups  
20 were? Or this is only from the 12-week?

21 DR. FEIN: Yes. Each of these groups were  
22 exposed for 12 weeks.

1 DR. COYNE: So in the open-label, 12-month  
2 plus treatment, you don't have data on falls?

3 DR. FEIN: I believe that there were a few  
4 falls recorded in the adverse event database, but  
5 we don't have -- we would have to try to get a  
6 slide for you.

7 DR. COYNE: So in the queries, when you met  
8 with the patients at the visits, there was no  
9 specific question, since the last visit, have you  
10 had any falls?

11 DR. FEIN: Adverse events were not elicited;  
12 they were spontaneously reported. There was not a  
13 question that was directed at patients other than  
14 how are you feeling and is everything -- has  
15 anything happened to you that's a problem.

16 DR. COYNE: Sure. I understand.

17 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Bauer?

18 DR. BAUER: Thank you. I think this is an  
19 FDA question. It kind of relates to what we talked  
20 about right before lunch, which I'm trying to  
21 identify who might benefit most from the drug. And  
22 we talked about this issue about the efficacy, to

1 my read, including that subanalysis that you did,  
2 looked like it was less effective in those that did  
3 not have nocturnal polyuria.

4 So the question is, were the analyses  
5 repeated when you excluded that 20 percent? And  
6 probably a more important question is, was there  
7 any attempt to look at a relationship between  
8 severity at nocturia at baseline and how effective  
9 the drug was? In other words, was there an  
10 interaction with the severity of the number of  
11 falls at baseline -- excuse me, the number of  
12 episodes of polyuria and how effective the drug  
13 worked both in terms of number episodes in the  
14 50 percent responders?

15 DR. FEIN: Let's address the question of  
16 severity with the backup slide for less than 3 and  
17 more than 3. Please display slide 2. This divides  
18 up the patient population for the pivotal phase 3  
19 studies, the ITT population, between that group  
20 that had 3 or fewer nighttime voids at baseline and  
21 those that had more than 3.

22 You can see it pretty much splits evenly,

1 the overall patient population for each of the dose  
2 groups. And both the patients with less severe  
3 nocturia and more severe nocturia had similar  
4 results. In this pooled analysis, both  
5 doses -- even with the smaller sample size, both  
6 doses produced -- well, the 1.5 microgram dose  
7 produced a statistically significant result. For  
8 the 3 or fewer episodes, the p-value for the 0.75  
9 microgram was 0.07, and in the group that had more  
10 than 3 episodes, the more severe, both doses  
11 produced highly significant results.

12 Then there was a first part to your  
13 question, I believe.

14 DR. BAUER: The question had to do with  
15 repeating the analysis, excluding those that did  
16 not have nocturnal polyuria.

17 DR. FEIN: Well, only 20 percent of the  
18 population didn't have nocturnal polyuria. Most of  
19 those that did also had either OAB or BPH. We did  
20 all of those subpopulation analyses.

21 Show slide 2, please. This slide shows the  
22 percent of patients with more than one etiology,

1 and only one etiology. Roughly 65 percent of the  
2 population had more than one etiology, and the  
3 number with nocturnal polyuria only was under  
4 20 percent. Even in those patients, there was, you  
5 might recall at the 1.5 microgram dose, a p-value  
6 of 0.08, but it was a very small sample size with  
7 under 100 patients per treatment group.

8 DR. BAUER: Okay. But the effect size is  
9 actually smaller. So is it fair to say that there  
10 was no conclusive evidence that it was effective in  
11 those who did not have nocturnal polyuria?

12 DR. FEIN: I wouldn't go that far because if  
13 one imputed a larger sample size, although the  
14 numerical differential with placebo was smaller, it  
15 actually would achieve a statistically significant  
16 result. So I would say that it appears to have  
17 somewhat a lower efficacy, but I would not say that  
18 it was not effective.

19 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Cella?

20 DR. CELLA: I have a question for the FDA  
21 and one for the sponsor. Should I just do the FDA  
22 question now? Both? Okay.

1           The FDA question relates to something that  
2 Dr. Alexander raised, and I think Dr. Easley  
3 appropriately pushed back and said, "Well, that's  
4 what we're asking you," and that was regarding  
5 what's your sense of the evidence for the 0.75  
6 microgram dose.

7           But then, Dr. Joffe, you mentioned -- you  
8 made a statement that I want to ask kind of a  
9 regulatory position on because it got me thinking.  
10 I think you said something to the effect of the  
11 placebo effect is a problem in evaluating the  
12 0.75 dose or something like that. I was actually  
13 thinking one could craft a statement to say use the  
14 safe dose to allow a 2-week period for the placebo  
15 effect to join in with what may be a modest effect  
16 of a safe dose, and then raise the dose in the  
17 non-responders.

18           That could be a logical clinical practice,  
19 but is that an acceptable regulatory view?

20           DR. JOFFE: No. The drug wasn't studied  
21 that way. I think the point, what I was trying to  
22 get across, is when you give a drug to an

1 individual patient, and you see a response in that  
2 patient, part of that response is probably the  
3 placebo because it's hard to separate how much of  
4 that response is purely from the drug and how much  
5 of the response would have been just from a placebo  
6 effect. So I was trying to get that across.

7 I think what we have to do here is the first  
8 step, when we walk along the path towards approval,  
9 is there substantial evidence of effectiveness? So  
10 I think that's the question we have to face first.  
11 Is there substantial evidence of effectiveness for  
12 the 0.75 microgram dose and then also for the  
13 1.5 microgram dose? Once you've reached that  
14 decision, then the next question becomes, well, how  
15 does the benefit-risk assessment weigh out?

16 Hopefully, as we've structured the  
17 questions, that will come out because we're asking  
18 folks to first vote on this evidence of  
19 effectiveness.

20 DR. CELLA: So to clarify, we should not  
21 consider the likelihood that in those first 2 weeks  
22 at a 0.75 dose, you'll be seeing both effects.

1 That troubled you, but on a clinical level, that  
2 might actually have some appeal. But we should not  
3 consider that. Is that what you're saying?

4 DR. JOFFE: I think you have to consider  
5 whether the 0.75 microgram dose versus placebo,  
6 whether that comparison shows evidence of  
7 effectiveness.

8 DR. CELLA: Okay. Thank you.

9 The question for the sponsor, and maybe the  
10 FDA, is did you look at the -- this is on that  
11 single question asked at the end of the treatment  
12 period. TBS I think is the acronym. Did you look  
13 at the correlation of that question with the  
14 current state? Because very often it's more  
15 correlated with current state than with the actual  
16 changed score, and that can render it as  
17 problematic in terms of interpreting it as an  
18 anchor.

19 DR. FEIN: I will direct that question to  
20 Dr. Khalaf.

21 DR. KHALAF: That is a very good point, that  
22 one of the key limitations of using something like

1 the TBS or something similar to the TBS, like the  
2 Patient Global Impression of Change or the Patient  
3 Global Assessment, is that patient's condition at  
4 that time, when you're asking them to  
5 retrospectively think about how they felt at  
6 baseline, will unduly be influenced by what they're  
7 feeling at present.

8 We did not look at the correlation between,  
9 for example, nocturic voids and their present  
10 condition. If that's something that you're  
11 interested in seeing, we can see if we can get that  
12 for you quickly enough before the day's over. But  
13 we didn't look at current. That's a good point.

14 DR. CELLA: More important to get would be  
15 those standard deviations. If you could only do  
16 one, those baseline standard deviations will be  
17 helpful.

18 DR. FEIN: Could you show RR-4, please?  
19 Display slide 3. If you need more statistical  
20 input, I will get Dr. Trout up. But this reports  
21 the standard deviations for the INTU DB4 study at  
22 baseline, for the N-QoL and the DB3 study, at day

1 57 and day 99. And the INTU is reported as a mean  
2 of the 2 times it was administered during the  
3 double-blind, randomized treatment period.

4 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Johnson?

5 DR. JOHNSON: It was a comment [inaudible -  
6 off mic].

7 DR. LEWIS: Okay. We have about 10 more  
8 minutes and several questions that we might have  
9 for sponsor. Dr. Alexander?

10 DR. ALEXANDER: I have a question both for  
11 the FDA and the sponsor. For the FDA, it sounds  
12 like you guys raised lots of concerns about the  
13 trial design or things that you highlighted:  
14 numerous exclusion criteria; no restriction on  
15 fluid intake, which I note that DB1 and DB2 did  
16 have; no testing of the proposed dosing regimen  
17 that's being proposed for the label.

18 So why did you agree to these design  
19 features if they were felt to be important  
20 limitations of the current design?

21 DR. JOFFE: Good question. I think in any  
22 situation, FDA's advice is the best recommendations

1 we have at the time. Sometimes 20/20 vision makes  
2 us say we would have done things a little  
3 different. Here, we're a little complicated also  
4 by the fact that this application started in our  
5 division, then moved across to another FDA  
6 division, and then moved back to us, so there are  
7 some professional differences of opinion across the  
8 divisions as to how we would have designed the  
9 trials.

10 So I think those are all the factors. I  
11 think what we're left with is some uncertainties  
12 about some of these things, and we have to factor  
13 that into our final decision.

14 DR. ALEXANDER: Okay. Thank you. And then  
15 for the sponsor, it's pretty clear that  
16 hyponatremia is one of the really big concerns  
17 here. My understanding is that this is age  
18 related. And also in other countries where  
19 desmopressin is approved, it's contraindicated  
20 among the elderly. And if I understand correctly,  
21 the rates of clinically significant hyponatremia  
22 were about 3 to 5 percent for those over 65.

1           This is in a really, really controlled  
2 development setting where you had individuals  
3 getting labs every 2 weeks. There are plenty of  
4 reasons to be skeptical that patients are going to  
5 come anywhere close to that in the real world, and  
6 there are also plenty of examples of products being  
7 pulled or having multiple risk communications in  
8 generally relatively ineffective efforts to try to  
9 increase the rates of laboratory testing associated  
10 with specific products. So I'm talking about  
11 things like liver testing for glitazones, liver  
12 testing for pemoline, testing for atypical  
13 antipsychotics, looking at glycemic levels, and so  
14 on and so forth.

15           During one of your slides, you said if we  
16 apply the proposed label, 60 to 80 percent of  
17 subjects who would have experienced clinically  
18 significant hyponatremia would have done so, and  
19 would have been captured within the first 2 weeks.

20           So the question is, have you modeled or can  
21 you tell us what would be the rates of serious  
22 adverse events if, say, a third of patients had the

1 proposed laboratory testing, or say a half of  
2 patients had the proposed laboratory testing?  
3 Because I think in the real world, that's much more  
4 likely to be the types of numbers that you're going  
5 to see in many clinical settings with respect to  
6 patients successfully being observed through  
7 serologic monitoring.

8 DR. FEIN: Thank you for that question.  
9 Please display slide 2, please. Just putting this  
10 up as a reference. This shows the incidence of  
11 nadir serum sodiums by age group. We've seen this  
12 before, but I just put it up to refresh everyone's  
13 memory.

14 The incidence of nadir serum sodiums below  
15 130 were modestly higher in patients above the age  
16 of 65, however, we have the fortunate experience of  
17 having a world-wide experience with other low-dose  
18 desmopressin products. We believe SER 120 is the  
19 lowest dose, the most precise pharmacokinetically,  
20 the most precise pharmacodynamically with regard to  
21 controlling peak blood levels and also having a low  
22 coefficient to variation from dose to dose and

1 patient to patient.

2 In many desmopressin dose forms, it's as  
3 much the coefficient to variation, and the  
4 fluctuation of absorption from dose to dose and  
5 patient to patient, that contributes to the risk of  
6 hyponatremia as the absolute dose itself.

7 Minirin Melt, for example, has been approved  
8 around the world in Europe at much higher doses,  
9 60, 120, and 240 for nocturia. In Europe, it is  
10 limited in the label to patients less than 60, but  
11 there is basically a decade-long experience with  
12 that drug, and although we don't have precise  
13 pharmacovigilance data, it is not believed to have  
14 produced a public health problem.

15 More recently, even the lower dose version  
16 of the melt, Nocdurna, which is at dose of  
17 25 micrograms and 50 micrograms, was approved  
18 specifically for nocturia in Canada in 2014 and did  
19 not have age restrictions, to the best of my  
20 knowledge. And within a few months, it was  
21 approved by the EMA for European use, and again  
22 without age restriction. And I don't believe it

1 had a REMS requirement for any laboratory  
2 monitoring.

3 So I think the experience with the other  
4 low-dose desmopressin products for nocturia, even  
5 though some have been labeled -- not all, but some  
6 have been labeled for just use in under 65-  
7 year-olds -- should give us some reassurance that  
8 these types of drugs can be used in widespread  
9 clinical practice safely, and apparently  
10 effectively because more and more patients are  
11 using them.

12 DR. ALEXANDER: So 21 out of the 23 people  
13 that experienced hyponatremia were over 65, if I'm  
14 correct. So I guess the question is, do you know  
15 what proportion of patients would have been  
16 captured if only half received the recommended  
17 laboratory testing?

18 That's the question that I asked, but I  
19 guess maybe another one would be, are you  
20 suggesting that these are what you think to be the  
21 upper limits of what we're going to see if this  
22 were to be approved and used in the real world?

1 You're saying it wouldn't be any more common than  
2 what we're seeing in the clinical trial? Is that  
3 what you're stating?

4 DR. FEIN: I believe it would actually be  
5 less common if the regimen, the treatment regimen,  
6 that is recommended in our proposed label and that  
7 is also reflected in the REMS plan, in the proposed  
8 REMS plan, would be put into effect because it  
9 would initially start everyone at the 0.75  
10 microgram dose group. And only those patients both  
11 tolerating the drug and not responding adequately  
12 in terms of their own sense of clinical benefit  
13 would be dose adjusted to the 1.5 microgram dose.

14 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Chancellor?

15 DR. CHANCELLOR: I have two questions. On  
16 one of the slides, it stated that a proposed risk  
17 mitigation labeling -- that if sodium decreases  
18 below normal range, consider discontinuing  
19 treatment until sodium returns to normal.

20 So that got me thinking, have you had  
21 patients with sodium drops that you can start the  
22 medicine safely and when?

1 DR. FEIN: Most of the patients that are  
2 represented in these slides reflecting nadir serum  
3 sodiums, particularly in the 130 to 134 range,  
4 remained in the study and continued to have serum  
5 sodium evaluations at every visit, and most often,  
6 this represented just an isolated excursion.

7 DR. CHANCELLOR: Okay. So my second  
8 question is in regard that one of the slides  
9 mentioned that more than three-quarters of the  
10 patients had an additional etiology beyond  
11 nocturnal polyuria for their nocturia. And in your  
12 exclusion criteria, there were a number of  
13 restricted drugs you can be on.

14 So do you have a table listing common  
15 urologic drugs, antimuscarinic, beta 3 agonists,  
16 alpha blockers, PDE5 inhibitors, like the number  
17 and percent? And is this correlating at all with  
18 AE? Because in the real world, patients may be on  
19 multiple drugs for urologic problems.

20 DR. FEIN: Those drugs were not excluded.  
21 In fact, many patients --

22 DR. CHANCELLOR: Right. So do you have a

1 table of them, like how many are on them, and what  
2 percentage of patients are on them, in correlation  
3 with the adverse events?

4 DR. FEIN: I will see if we have such a  
5 slide. I'll try to respond verbally in the  
6 meantime. And again, repeat your question.

7 DR. CHANCELLOR: How many patients and what  
8 percentage of patients are on the common urologic  
9 drugs, including antimuscarinic, beta 3 agonists,  
10 alpha blocker, and PDE5 inhibitors?

11 DR. FEIN: We'll try to get that exact  
12 number if there is a slide available. Many  
13 patients were on these restricted medications, as  
14 long as they were on stable doses. We did not want  
15 to chase a moving target during the study, which  
16 could confound the analysis of the efficacy of  
17 nocturia for obvious reasons.

18 So all we tried to do was to maintain stable  
19 doses of those drugs. I know that, for example,  
20 more than half of the patients in our studies had a  
21 history of hypertension; 250 to 300 of them were on  
22 thiazide diuretics or combinations. There were

1 numerous patients on OAB drugs and BPH drugs.

2           When we did a subpopulation analysis  
3 specifically of OAB and BPH patients who  
4 were -- and please display slide 2 -- who were on  
5 treatment, active but stable treatment for those  
6 conditions while on study, we found similar results  
7 to the overall population. In fact, there was a  
8 minus 1.4 decrease in the 1.5 microgram group  
9 versus minus 1 for placebo and minus 1.3 for the  
10 0.75 microgram dose group. And despite the modest  
11 sample sizes of roughly a hundred per treatment  
12 group, the p-value was highly significant for the  
13 1.5 microgram.

14           In addition, all patients with a history of  
15 OAB and BPH were analyzed separately whether they  
16 were on treatment or not, and they too responded  
17 very well similar to the nocturnal polyuria  
18 patients.

19           DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. McBryde?

20           DR. McBRYDE: Thank you. I had a quick  
21 question for the sponsor, and I know the sample  
22 sizes are quite large -- or small, I should say. I

1 was curious. Looking at the literature, the  
2 prevalence of nocturia among black or African  
3 Americans is at least 50 percent higher than among  
4 whites, though looking at the percentage, there  
5 were only about 60 African Americans.

6 Do you have any data on the efficacy of  
7 SER 120 and the co-primary endpoints looking  
8 specifically at African Americans to see if in fact  
9 there is any evidence of racial differences in  
10 response? Or the other question is also the INTU,  
11 it looked like there were only 3 African Americans  
12 out of the 28. Do we know if it is more  
13 generalizable to a non-white, non-Hispanic  
14 population?

15 DR. FEIN: This was on the validation,  
16 you're talking about?

17 DR. MCBRYDE: Yes.

18 DR. FEIN: I'll let Dr. Khalaf address the  
19 latter question. With regard to your first  
20 question, as we showed -- and if we could put back  
21 up the core presentation demographic slide -- the  
22 racial composition of the studies was very much in

1 line with the racial composition of the American  
2 population. There were 12 and a half to 13 and a  
3 half percent -- it's right here.

4 If you look under the race category, African  
5 Americans represented 13.5 percent of the placebo  
6 population, 13.7 percent of the 1.5 microgram  
7 population, and 9.2 percent of the 0.75 microgram  
8 population. Roughly, the African American  
9 percentage of the population was 12.5 percent, so  
10 it is exactly representative of the demographics of  
11 America.

12 DR. McBRYDE: Yes. But the demographics of  
13 nocturia is not the demographics of the U.S.,  
14 though, so African Americans are disproportionately  
15 represented amongst individuals with nocturia. So  
16 I was curious do we know anything about how they  
17 respond to therapy.

18 DR. FEIN: We --

19 DR. McBRYDE: I mean, I know it's 40 to 60  
20 subjects. I was just curious.

21 DR. FEIN: We did not do that subpopulation  
22 analysis. We'd be very happy to try.

1 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. --

2 DR. FEIN: Dr. Khalaf was going to  
3 answer --

4 DR. LEWIS: Oh, I'm sorry.

5 DR. FEIN: -- the second question.

6 DR. KHALAF: So regarding the stand-alone  
7 validation study, there were a couple of African  
8 American patients, and to the point you just made,  
9 that's also relevant. For your other question, we  
10 didn't have more African American patients, but I  
11 can say that the regions, we had three different  
12 states represented across the 28 patients that were  
13 interviewed, and those were the patients that were  
14 recruited.

15 So we attempted to get as diverse of a  
16 population as possible, and that included a certain  
17 threshold for quotas for different races. And we  
18 met all those quotas.

19 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. One last question.  
20 Dr. Erstad?

21 DR. ERSTAD: This question is for the  
22 sponsor. A few times now, we've heard about the

1 product formulation of it, and the elegance of the  
2 formulation, et cetera. It's my understanding that  
3 there were no absolute bioavailability studies with  
4 this product, correct? In other words, it being  
5 actually compared to an IV product. And similarly,  
6 I assume there were no studies comparing this to  
7 any of the other products that are out there,  
8 whether United States or other countries.

9 Just getting to the point, that we really  
10 don't know about some of the bioavailability issues  
11 of this specific product.

12 DR. FEIN: We did compare it, though, in the  
13 phase 1 water-loaded volunteer study, which had the  
14 detailed pharmacokinetic component to a  
15 subcutaneous bolus injection of desmopressin, and  
16 that is known to have close to a hundred percent  
17 bioavailability. So that was, we believed, a good  
18 stand-in for an IV infusion.

19 Actually, that brings to mind a point that I  
20 wanted to raise from this morning just in terms of  
21 clarifying what I may not have clearly stated. I  
22 think someone asked a question or made a comment

1 that I had said that the pharmacology of SER 120  
2 was the same or similar to IV desmopressin.

3 If I said that, I apologize. What I meant  
4 to say, of course, the pharmacology of desmopressin  
5 is the same independent of the dosage form or the  
6 route of administration in terms of it being a  
7 selected V2 agonist. What I have tried to say was  
8 that an important pharmacokinetic parameter, the  
9 terminal half-life was similar for SER 120 and IV  
10 desmopressin because it is so rapidly absorbed. It  
11 has a very bolus-like PK profile.

12 So that's what I was comparing to IV  
13 desmopressin. It also brings to mind -- I'm a  
14 medical oncologist-hematologist by training, and  
15 desmopressin was originally developed to treat a  
16 coagulopathy, mile von Willebrand's disease, and  
17 mild classical hemophilia, perioperatively, to  
18 avoid the use of pooled biological products at the  
19 time. And it requires orders of magnitude, higher  
20 doses to achieve that limited coagulation effect.

21 Other than parenteral desmopressin marketed,  
22 oral, nasal spray, and melt [ph] products are still

1 much higher doses than we're using. The nasal  
2 spray used in children, for example that elicited  
3 the withdrawal of the PNE [ph] indication, is a  
4 10 microgram metered nasal spray, and the dose  
5 range for children was 10 to 40 micrograms, with  
6 the average being 20 micrograms.

7 Even though the bioavailability is somewhat  
8 lower, by comparison, our dosage form is 0.75  
9 micrograms and 1.5 micrograms. And more  
10 importantly, or as importantly, the coefficient to  
11 variation is much lower so that you don't get the  
12 fluctuations from dose to dose and patient to  
13 patient.

14 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. We'll take a couple  
15 more questions. Dr. Hanno?

16 DR. HANNO: Thank you, Dr. Lewis. I just  
17 have one question for the company.

18 On page 3 of the communication that you sent  
19 out, they quote an article by Ohayon in 2008, that  
20 patients with nocturia occurring 5 or more nights a  
21 week, independent of the number of voids per night,  
22 have more daytime sleepiness, naps per week, a

1 higher percentage taking sick leave than if your  
2 nocturia is on 3 or less nights per week.

3 So do you have the data from using this drug  
4 how many went from 5 times per week to 3 times per  
5 week, or did I miss that?

6 DR. FEIN: Virtually, all of our -- the  
7 incidence of having no nocturia overall was around  
8 10-11 percent for the 1.5 microgram dose and  
9 20 percent for responders. So there were  
10 relatively few nights of zero nocturia voids.

11 DR. HANNO: No, no. But how many started  
12 the treatment with 5 nights a week and dropped to 3  
13 nights a week?

14 DR. FEIN: Everyone started the treatment  
15 with nocturia 7 nights per week, everyone.

16 DR. HANNO: So about 10 percent --

17 DR. FEIN: During the treatment,  
18 10 percent -- in the 1.5 microgram group,  
19 10 percent of nights had no nocturic episodes.

20 DR. HANNO: So 10 percent would be  
21 considered successful based on this criteria?

22 DR. FEIN: Well, that is simply one way to

1 look at --

2 DR. HANNO: Oh, I know.

3 DR. FEIN: -- one way to look at  
4 improvement. I would say the vast majority of our  
5 patients continue to have some nocturia most nights  
6 because they started with an average of 3.2 to 3.4  
7 We did not do that analysis of looking at the  
8 number of nights per week, but I think it would  
9 have been a very small number of patients.

10 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Just in the interest  
11 of time, we're going to have to cut the questioning  
12 short. I'm going to ask Dr. Drake, who I don't  
13 think we've heard from yet.

14 DR. DRAKE: Okay. We've heard a fair bit  
15 about hyponatremia here, and just sort of thinking  
16 how this medication works, it's given basically at  
17 bedtime, maybe 10:00 or so, and because of the  
18 pharmacokinetics, it should be worn off basically  
19 after about 6 to 8 hours.

20 The serum sodium diaries that were checked  
21 were typically morning values, I'm guessing, or  
22 early to mid morning. Is it of value to look for

1 hyponatremia that might be occurring overnight?  
2 Because total free body water will be -- it won't  
3 be excreting free water. So are we missing some  
4 hyponatremia I guess is my question.

5 DR. FEIN: That is an excellent question.  
6 That was not looked to. Of course, that would have  
7 disturbed sleep and confounded the ability to  
8 accurately count nocturia. And this was of course  
9 a home study, not a sleep study. But it is an  
10 intriguing question, and I would say that because  
11 the patients -- even though they were not  
12 instructed not to ingest fluids overnight,  
13 generally when one is sleeping, one doesn't ingest  
14 fluids or at least to any significant degree.

15 Even with the recruitment of third-space  
16 fluid into the intravascular space, keep in mind  
17 that urine production is not completely shut off.  
18 Urine production is lowered and deferred a little  
19 bit, so I wouldn't think that the accumulation of  
20 extracellular or extravascular fluid would  
21 accumulate significantly in the intravascular space  
22 to cause that.

1           We generally -- almost all of our serum  
2           sodiums were checked early to mid morning as you  
3           anticipated; you're absolutely correct about that.  
4           And I would think that that would give one overall  
5           the best chance to catch a hyponatremia or any  
6           lowering of sodium. But what you're proposing  
7           would be an interesting small study.

8           DR. LEWIS: Thank you.

9           DR. HANNO: Was it required in your study  
10          that you collected all the data early morning? I  
11          mean, you said overwhelmingly, so sometimes it  
12          wasn't?

13          DR. FEIN: Well, patients were asked to come  
14          in during the morning. Most patients came in first  
15          thing in the morning, but some patients came in mid  
16          morning or later in the morning. The majority came  
17          in early in the morning.

18                   **Questions to the Committee and Discussion**

19          DR. LEWIS: Thank you. We will now proceed  
20          with the questions to the committee and panel  
21          discussions. I'd like to remind public observers  
22          that while this meeting is open for public

1 observation, public attendees may not participate  
2 except at the specific request of the panel.

3 We're going to move on to the questions,  
4 four for discussion, two for vote that are in your  
5 packet. Before we do that -- I assume you all have  
6 kind of perused those, but take a moment to do  
7 so -- I'm going to ask Dr. Cella if he has comments  
8 about the discussion items because I know you have  
9 to leave before we manage to get to the vote.

10 DR. CELLA: Thank you, Dr. Lewis, and I beg  
11 your forgiveness for my early departure.

12 So I asked the question I asked earlier  
13 about the 2 doses because I think without the kind  
14 of logic that I was applying in my question, I  
15 would have a hard time being convinced that the  
16 0.75 microgram dose is any more effective than  
17 placebo across all of the endpoints. On occasion,  
18 there was statistical significance, but I didn't  
19 see any evidence of clinical significance.

20 Not so much with the 1.5 dose. And there,  
21 it seemed to me that the urine count, the times  
22 getting up at night, data were compelling and

1 probably meaningful. But I come down -- and this  
2 is why I was asking about standard deviation -- I  
3 come down on a position of not believing that the  
4 patient-reported data support the clinical  
5 meaningfulness of that 1.5 microgram dose.

6           The reason for that is these are powerful  
7 analyses that were applied to this study. And  
8 compliments to the sponsor. The data quality  
9 seemed good. There was not a lot of missing data.  
10 And when you use a powerful analytic approach like  
11 analysis of covariance in a trial like this with  
12 fairly good numbers, large sample size, you can get  
13 statistical significance without clinical  
14 meaningfulness, and I think that's a big part of  
15 why we're here.

16           The patient-reported data, the instrument  
17 itself appears to be good, and I think the FDA  
18 agreed with that as well, but it did not appear to  
19 me that it created a meaningful separation between  
20 the placebo arm and the 1.5 microgram arm. That  
21 2.6 point difference in the FDA analysis did not  
22 emerge as one that would likely be considered

1 clinically meaningful. Although the FDA didn't say  
2 that, you could sort of see that in the background.

3           When you look at a zero to 100 scale like  
4 this, I'm familiar with a lot of different zero to  
5 100 scales in a lot of clinical settings, and very  
6 often the standard deviation is somewhere between  
7 15 and 20. It just happens to work out that way.  
8 So I was suspicious that it would be in that range.  
9 It's a little lower in the sponsor's dossier. When  
10 you look at the unchanged group, the standard  
11 deviation of that overall score was more in the 11  
12 to 13 range.

13           Had that been the standard deviation at  
14 baseline, I might have shifted my weight a little  
15 bit toward a perhaps this is clinically -- this is  
16 a meaningful difference. But as it is, when you  
17 look at the effect size of a 2.6 difference between  
18 placebo benefit, if you will, and 1.5 microgram  
19 benefit, the difference is 2.6 points. That's well  
20 below 0.2 effect size, which is a very trivial  
21 effect size in terms of the group difference.

22           It does appear that both groups, the placebo

1 and the 1.5 groups, feel better, and report feeling  
2 better, and get up less at night. But I at the end  
3 of the day did not find myself convinced that the  
4 patient-reported data supported clinical  
5 meaningfulness of the difference between placebo  
6 and 1.5.

7 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. So we're now going  
8 to proceed with the discussion items, and I'll ask  
9 you to follow the same process of raising your  
10 hand, and we'll call on you one by -- I'll call on  
11 those who wish to make a comment for the discussion  
12 items before we vote.

13 The first discussion question is displayed  
14 there. The applicant's trials limited enrollment  
15 to adults at least 50 years of age, had numerous  
16 exclusion criteria, and no restrictions on fluid  
17 intake. Discuss whether the applicant studied  
18 desmopressin in the appropriate patient population.  
19 Comments? Dr. Johnson?

20 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. I think that the  
21 enrollment of at least 50 was a request of the  
22 agency. I did ask a question earlier about the

1       notion of how many folks over 85 were in the study.  
2       I think that the no restrictions on fluid intake  
3       would have a bias away from finding a positive  
4       result.

5               The numerous exclusion criteria, I wonder in  
6       a real-life clinical practice whether or not you  
7       would need to reassess for exclusions that are  
8       incident during treatment. And I thought  
9       Dr. McBryde's point about African American  
10      populations having a larger prevalence of nocturia  
11      and that they were, relatively speaking,  
12      underrepresented in the sample was a consideration.

13             DR. LEWIS: Ms. Sorscher?

14             MS. SORSCHER: I know that we had a comment  
15      earlier that the incidence of hyponatremia would  
16      likely be less common outside the clinical trial  
17      setting. I have to disagree with that because  
18      these were clinical trials that had these extensive  
19      exclusion criteria, and a lot of the patients that  
20      were excluded were at greater risk for  
21      hyponatremia. They were also at greater risk for  
22      nocturia in many cases. These are people with

1 heart failure, diabetes, and renal problems.

2 So these are going to be a lot of the  
3 patients who are in the populations being targeted  
4 for this product, so I think there's a real concern  
5 that the actual rate could really be higher in  
6 practice.

7 My other comment was -- so yes, the FDA did  
8 work together to create the exclusion of adults  
9 under 50, but at this point, it's not really a  
10 question of whether it's the FDA's fault that that  
11 happened, but whether what's best for the public.  
12 So if in fact you need to go back and do more  
13 testing to see if it's effective in that  
14 population, then that's what you have to do  
15 regardless of what was agreed before.

16 One more comment on that is that I would not  
17 recommend changing the indication to be adults over  
18 50 because it would basically skew prescribing. If  
19 it had any impact at all, it would skew prescribing  
20 towards the population for whom there's the highest  
21 safety risk. So you'd really have to go back and  
22 gather that data. An indication limitation

1 wouldn't help there.

2 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Gellad?

3 DR. GELLAD: I guess my comment is it's a  
4 little bit of a funny question because they studied  
5 it in who they studied. The question is will it be  
6 used in those who they studied, and that's really I  
7 think the FDA's mandate for safety. I mean, it was  
8 studied in individuals over the age of 50 who don't  
9 have a lot of other comorbidities, have a GFR  
10 bigger than 50. I guess that would be my comment.

11 The one concern I would have is this issue  
12 about severe -- and this is what I was going to ask  
13 before, is what exactly constitutes severe BPH  
14 symptoms and what constitutes severe overactive  
15 bladder because those were excluded, and a lot of  
16 people with BPH were included.

17 So my inclination is that a lot of this will  
18 be used by individuals with very severe BPH in the  
19 clinical setting, and I don't really know what that  
20 means from the trial. So that would be the one  
21 population for which I would have a question.

22 The other is whether this is going to be

1 used completely and appropriately in nursing homes  
2 by individuals who are wetting their bed. In all  
3 honestly, there are risks of falls, but there are  
4 also other risks in nursing homes. And that would  
5 be the other population I'd be concerned about.

6 DR. LEWIS: Dr. Hanno?

7 DR. HANNO: I'm just wondering, this really  
8 depends on what the drug -- who it's meant for and  
9 what is the indication. Because there were so many  
10 exclusions, I think they did remove a lot of  
11 patients. And if they get an indication for  
12 nocturia as a whole, and you have 20 exclusions  
13 with LUTS and several other things, then you  
14 haven't really diagnosed -- nocturia's not a good  
15 diagnosis for this.

16 It's a symptom, and I would tend toward  
17 nocturnal polyuria as the diagnosis for the drug  
18 rather than the symptom nocturia because they've  
19 kind of enriched the population by already removing  
20 a lot of these other people who are going to end up  
21 on the drug just because they have the symptom  
22 nocturia.

1 DR. LEWIS: Dr. Smith?

2 DR. R. SMITH: Yes. I guess I would just  
3 make a follow-up to that. I'll just say I agree  
4 with a lot of the discussion I've heard. As a  
5 follow-up to that, I think that in my understanding  
6 of the term, nocturnal polyuria would not exclude  
7 some of the conditions that we might be concerned  
8 about that were excluded from the study.

9 For example, congestive heart failure may be  
10 characterized by nocturnal polyuria as elevation of  
11 edematous extremities mobilizes fluid so that I  
12 don't think that would resolve the problem for us.  
13 It would change the situation, but I don't think  
14 that would be a workable way of addressing that  
15 problem.

16 Another comment I would just sort of  
17 add -- and I'm not going to repeat what others have  
18 said in terms of the age group that's been  
19 targeted. I agree that we only have data about the  
20 age groups that are represented in the database,  
21 and everything else is supposition. At some level  
22 of reassurance, patients who are younger than 50

1 years of age I would anticipate -- if restricted to  
2 the same set of exclusions that have characterized  
3 the population under study, I would anticipate that  
4 we would see no more, and probably less, of a  
5 problem of hyponatremia.

6 So if we try to make some extrapolations  
7 about the consequences of a broader application  
8 just now focusing on age in adult patient groups, I  
9 would feel some confidence in terms of  
10 extrapolating the adverse event data in a younger  
11 group.

12 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Howards?

13 DR. HOWARDS: My main concern on this topic  
14 is that in the practice of medicine, this will be  
15 used in all kinds of patients with the  
16 contraindications. And therefore, I don't know how  
17 the company could have handled this, but by all  
18 these contraindications, they're leaving open lots  
19 of people who will get this medicine who they  
20 didn't give it to.

21 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. McBryde?

22 DR. MCBRYDE: I wanted to follow up a little

1 on what Dr. Smith had said. As I was thinking  
2 about it, I originally thought nocturnal polyuria  
3 as well, and then saw that there was some data  
4 looking at them both. And perhaps it's a bit of a  
5 nomenclature issue.

6 I looked, and I can't find that the  
7 International Continence Society or anybody else  
8 has a primary nocturia versus secondary nocturia  
9 diagnosis. But as a pediatric nephrologist, we  
10 think of primary nocturnal enuresis. So we sort of  
11 put it out there that you've excluded all those  
12 other things that were exclusion criteria that are  
13 populations that are at higher risk for  
14 hyponatremia and adverse events from this. But  
15 that gets missed with just saying nocturia.

16 I think that's kind of a problem for me.  
17 I'm not terribly bothered by the 50-year-old age  
18 limit. I think a lot of the exclusions were  
19 appropriate. Some of them I think reflect the drug  
20 development. I've been thinking -- other drugs  
21 that I think probably should have been on the  
22 exclusion list -- I hate to say it, but SGL2

1 inhibitors that induce both sodium and water loss,  
2 and then treating somebody with an antidiuretic  
3 therapy could retain water at a time when they're  
4 inappropriately losing sodium. That could  
5 exacerbate hyponatremia, certainly in the heart  
6 failure population. And folks with kidney disease  
7 but not meeting the GFR measurement, there might be  
8 tolvactam, which was a V2 aquaporin channel  
9 antagonist, which would directly interact with this  
10 drug.

11 So there are other things that aren't  
12 envisioned in this that I think would be  
13 populations that probably should be excluded and I  
14 think might be captured a primary versus secondary  
15 nocturia definition; though, unfortunately, I don't  
16 see that there's any consensus on that in the  
17 literature.

18 DR. LEWIS: Okay. Thank you. So on this  
19 first -- oh, I'm sorry. There's one more? Dr.  
20 Neaton?

21 DR. NEATON: I just was going to maybe add  
22 the comment, the exclusions worry me most

1 concerning the safety. But one other thing I just  
2 want to bring up is that, on average, people came  
3 in at screening with a little over 3 times getting  
4 up per night. And post, 30 percent of the people  
5 dropped to a level that was called a non-responder  
6 before randomization.

7           When we saw the introductory data this  
8 morning, I guess I was impressed with the  
9 quality-of-life data and the bothersome symptoms  
10 associated with nocturia, and would have drawn the  
11 line more at 3 as opposed to 2. So I think there's  
12 some argument for ensuring that people who get the  
13 drug really have persistent nocturia defined as  
14 something higher than 2 per night.

15           DR. LEWIS: More comments. Dr. Ashley  
16 Smith.

17           DR. A. SMITH: Thank you. Just to put a  
18 little bit of a finer point on the younger age  
19 group and the need to look more carefully at  
20 potential adverse events, particularly since  
21 conditions may be different for young people, on  
22 the one group that we haven't thought about or

1 considered is pregnant women. And certainly there  
2 are a number of other conditions that may be more  
3 relevant for younger people, and if we haven't  
4 characterized well, I think that shouldn't be  
5 considered.

6 DR. LEWIS: Dr. Gellad? Sorry?

7 MS. BHATT: Was it Dr. Alexander, that you  
8 had your hand up?

9 DR. ALEXANDER: Sure. I think it's a tough  
10 question because the question is relative to what.  
11 But the exclusion criteria obviously limited the  
12 generalizability, but they increased the  
13 homogeneity of the sample. There was a comment  
14 about the fluid restriction, and I think that a  
15 fluid restriction would have made it harder rather  
16 than easier to show a difference between the  
17 groups. But maybe I'm wrong or maybe I  
18 misunderstood the comment.

19 I think the fact that 4 out of 5 of the  
20 group that experienced the severe hyponatremia,  
21 whatever on inhaled corticosteroids, or maybe 3  
22 were on inhaled and 1 was on oral, is a cautionary

1       tale and sort of a reminder about the potential for  
2       drug-drug interactions, which others have alluded  
3       to already.

4               The final thing I'll say -- and I'm a  
5       country doc. I mean, I see patients for bread and  
6       butter clinical medicine. My experience with  
7       people with nocturia is a little different than  
8       some of what I've heard. And I appreciate that  
9       there are many places that people go for care and  
10      also patients may manage this very differently.  
11      But in fact, in my own practice, the majority of  
12      patients that I see with nocturia are elderly men  
13      who, frankly, say that it's okay, and they  
14      decline -- in many cases I'm offering them a  
15      potential treatment or often treatment for BPH,  
16      which is the cause for many of them, and many of  
17      them manage.

18             I'm not suggesting that this isn't a really  
19      serious problem and symptom for many, many men, but  
20      I do think it's important also to recognize that in  
21      many of these cases, these are individuals that  
22      say, you know what, I'd rather not have another

1 medicine, and I just get up and use the john, and  
2 then go back to bed.

3 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Nahum, and then  
4 Dr. Smith.

5 DR. NAHUM: Thank you. I just want to focus  
6 in on the last part of what's said on the slide  
7 here, the question. It says, "Discuss whether the  
8 applicant studied desmopressin, the appropriate  
9 population." And I think Dr. Gellad said, well,  
10 it's a funny question because they studied who they  
11 studied. But it's a little bit more than that  
12 because they got input from the agency in a formal  
13 way, multiple times, and they had a special  
14 protocol assessment performed, which was agreed to  
15 I believe in 2011, if I'm not mistaken.

16 Perhaps I can ask the FDA to comment about  
17 that. But at least in the applicant's briefing  
18 document, it says that they did get feedback from a  
19 special protocol assessment. So there were  
20 multiple degrees of communication with the agency  
21 about the patient population to be studied, and the  
22 question appropriate to me means appropriate vis a

1 vis what?

2 I guess what I've heard the discussion here  
3 to be is not about the internal validity of what's  
4 been studied here. It's about the external  
5 validity of who might use it in the general  
6 population once it gets approved. And to me that's  
7 kind of a labeling issue and risk management issue,  
8 and sort of an education issue. It's not an  
9 approval issue. In other words, they studied who  
10 they studied, they proved what they proved in that  
11 population. It was agreed to by the FDA. And  
12 ultimately, it comes down to the FDA's labeling in  
13 risk management to decide that it's used in the  
14 proper population once it's approved.

15 So I think it's a funny question because the  
16 appropriateness of the population that was studied  
17 was established a long time ago, many years ago,  
18 and it's been carried through in the phase 3  
19 studies.

20 DR. LEWIS: Dr. Smith?

21 DR. R. SMITH: So I wasn't going to respond  
22 to that; I was going to respond to the earlier one.

1 But I guess my feeling is about this committee, at  
2 least my personal feeling about this, is that  
3 history of how we got here aside, our job is to try  
4 to evaluate efficacy and risk as applied to a real  
5 patient population.

6 So somehow, it's perhaps useful, and  
7 important, and one can appreciate how we got into  
8 this circumstance, but we're trying to offer advice  
9 I think in a real-world setting about what we  
10 anticipate as real-world use of these drugs. And  
11 again, how the FDA then manages that opinion, I  
12 think the FDA will do what they need to do. But I  
13 don't see how I could approach that any other way.  
14 It's really looking at patient benefit and patient  
15 safety, not who said what and what got done under  
16 what historical setting.

17 I feel like I'm just responding, and so it's  
18 the last thing I'll say. But I wanted to respond  
19 to the issue about the significance of  
20 non-receptiveness of patients to taking medications  
21 for nocturia. It would require more understanding  
22 perhaps about what is behind that. But there are

1 reasons why patients might not want to take some of  
2 the medications, for example, those used for BPH.  
3 And some of that, we might argue, well, they  
4 wouldn't know, for example, that they might  
5 experience postural symptoms with an alpha blocker  
6 until they tried it unless they're in medicine.

7 But there is a bit of folk knowledge about  
8 things like 5-alpha reductase inhibitors,  
9 anti-androgens, and there are consequences for  
10 patients. So people who even not medically  
11 informed I think may be adverse to the notion of  
12 taking medications that may be associated with  
13 changes such as impotence, or as has been written  
14 in a lot of newspapers, potentially things that  
15 result in depression. So I think it's hard to  
16 apply that to another medication. It is an  
17 operative, but I don't quite know how to weight  
18 that.

19 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Pavlovich?

20 DR. PAVLOVICH: I don't know who I agree  
21 with more, but in looking at this question of the  
22 appropriate patient population, I think what the

1 sponsor did was kind of what a clinician would do  
2 in any case, and that is this is not going to be an  
3 over-the-counter medicine. It has to be prescribed  
4 by a healthcare provider. And it's our job to make  
5 sure patients who we just give a product like this  
6 to don't have some of the conditions that would  
7 make it dangerous.

8 I mean, there are loads of symptomatic  
9 states that we treat, and we know what not to  
10 prescribe when someone has a specific comorbidity  
11 or is on a certain medication. And in our era,  
12 it's actually hard to prescribe something when the  
13 electronic medical record you use has pop-ups that  
14 come up all the time and say, no, patient on an  
15 inhaled corticosteroid; are you sure you want to  
16 prescribe that? No. Patient over 85. No.

17 So again, I think this is completely an  
18 appropriate patient population to study this. I  
19 mean, why would you have people with diabetes  
20 insipidus in such a trial? The 50-year cut-off,  
21 well, if you didn't have that, you would have  
22 enrolled about 5 to 10 percent of people under 50

1 because age correlates with nocturia, and nocturnal  
2 polyuria, and BPH, and LUTS, and overactive  
3 bladder. So you wouldn't have your answer. You  
4 would had 8 percent of people in their 40's, and  
5 you wouldn't know in that subset if this is safe or  
6 not because it would be a tiny little subset.

7 So I think barring all the history with the  
8 FDA and the sponsor that crafted this specific  
9 population for this study, I think in reality, it  
10 would represent the kind of people that I would be  
11 able or would want to offer something like this to  
12 at the more effective dose.

13 It's a symptom. Many of these people will  
14 have pre-existing conditions that predispose to it.  
15 But if nocturia is the salient symptom, then it  
16 would be nice to have something in the  
17 armamentarium, and that's I think why this was  
18 done. But if there's a real concern about the  
19 safety in the other non-studied group, again,  
20 that's something that as clinicians, we do that all  
21 the time. That's not problematic to me.

22 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. One last comment,

1 Dr. Coyne?

2 DR. COYNE: I would bring up the point,  
3 going back to that sentence about the appropriate  
4 patient population, that the data from Europe would  
5 support that it's nocturnal polyuria that this is  
6 an indication for, and that's not what they  
7 studied. They added in a subgroup -- maybe they  
8 thought that was savvy -- of individuals who did  
9 not have nocturnal polyuria with the idea that  
10 maybe they could get a broader indication.

11 My concern is two-fold. One, that subgroup  
12 of no nocturnal polyuria didn't respond to the high  
13 dose, so no significant improvement. And second is  
14 to essentially, with approval for this indication,  
15 create a new disease of simply nocturia that  
16 doesn't require specific differential diagnosis to  
17 decide whether this therapy is appropriate.

18 We've gone through this with anemia in  
19 multiple disease states, and I think it would be a  
20 mistake to approve a very broad indication that now  
21 we have a disease called nocturia that's treatable  
22 by this product in all patients.

1 DR. LEWIS: Ms. Berney? And remember that  
2 some of these issues are interrelated, and we will  
3 have opportunity to talk about them with the other  
4 discussion points.

5 MS. BERNEY: There's a lot of information  
6 here for somebody who is not a medical professional  
7 or statistician. But I am a patient who lives with  
8 5 times a night, every hour. And that's why today,  
9 I've been sort of nodding off because I was up  
10 every hour last night.

11 I would love to know that there is something  
12 that I could be treated with that would help me.  
13 However, I'm also diabetic. I have high blood  
14 pressure. I take two different water pills. I can  
15 tell you that my physician, who just retired, might  
16 prescribe this for me in the hope that it would  
17 help me, even knowing that I also regularly take  
18 steroids, corticosteroids.

19 I can't -- I don't mean to demean anyone,  
20 but I know that, at least in the environment where  
21 I live, medical care is you're in two minutes, and  
22 you're out. And doctors don't always have time to

1 assess all of those things. So it worries me that  
2 there are all these exclusions, and this is  
3 suggestive for the broad nocturia, which doesn't  
4 necessarily cover the people who actually really  
5 have a problem because they're excluded. So I  
6 personally would be afraid to take yet another  
7 medication.

8 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. So to summarize on  
9 the first question of the limited enrollment  
10 related to age exclusion criteria and fluid intake,  
11 it sounds as if most of the panel had more concerns  
12 about the numerous exclusion criteria than anything  
13 else. The age restrictions, most people did not  
14 have an issue with. And the fluid intake,  
15 similarly, very little comment on, but certainly a  
16 lot of concerns related to the multiple exclusion  
17 criteria and the overlap with both medications that  
18 would be used for that and other disease states.

19 So let's, with that, move to the second  
20 question, which we'll display now on the screen.  
21 Discuss the clinical significance of the observed  
22 treatment effects of desmopressin on nocturia

1 compared to placebo. So again, if you would just  
2 raise your hand, Kalyani will put you in the queue.  
3 Dr. Johnson?

4 DR. JOHNSON: As someone who does  
5 investigator initiated research in nocturia and was  
6 one of the co-authors of the Tikkinen article that  
7 was looking at the cut-point of 2 versus 3, I do  
8 think that there are several people with 2 episodes  
9 of nocturia who have major or moderate bother and  
10 would like some treatment. So I'd hate to see this  
11 go down to 2.

12 Nocturia does matter. I think if you look  
13 at package inserts in the lower urinary tract  
14 symptom portfolio, there is a robust placebo  
15 response for many agents that have been approved in  
16 the portfolio, and that the request for those drugs  
17 is to have statistical separation from placebo.  
18 And I think broadly in the context of what's out  
19 there in lower urinary tract symptoms, the types of  
20 effect reductions that we're seeing are rather  
21 robust for this agent.

22 DR. LEWIS: Dr. Gellad?

1 DR. GELLAD: I think this is not a new  
2 experience for the FDA or even this division, but  
3 the issue here is you have a drug that is, on  
4 average, of probably minimal benefit for most  
5 people. But for a certain percentage who really,  
6 really struggle, the drug may make a large  
7 difference in their life. And that's really the  
8 struggle, I think the regulatory struggle, about  
9 what you do with this drug.

10 I think the drug reached its primary  
11 endpoint. The 50 percent reduction in rate of  
12 nocturnal events is significant. The responder  
13 analysis was significant. I don't honestly know  
14 what to make of the patient-reported outcome, but  
15 that was just in one of the trials. So I would  
16 say, in totality, it seems like the clinical  
17 significance, on average, is important, and even  
18 more important it is for those small subsets who  
19 could really benefit, a very large clinically  
20 significant benefit.

21 I'll just say, personally, I have a lot of  
22 patients who do struggle with this issue, and it

1 really is -- to have a benefit where it's 2 or more  
2 fewer -- 1.7 I guess was the responder analysis,  
3 but to have 1 and a half to 2 fewer events per  
4 night is clinically significant and should not be  
5 ignored.

6 DR. LEWIS: Dr. Alexander?

7 DR. ALEXANDER: Yes. I would say I guess  
8 I'd characterize them as modest but convincing at  
9 the 1.5 microgram level, but I would still  
10 underscore modest. It's unfortunate that the INTU  
11 patient-reported outcomes weren't more convincing.  
12 I think that's a much tougher sell.

13 I didn't have the statistical sophistication  
14 that David Cella did to consider the standard  
15 deviations and what not, but just about any scale  
16 you imagine, pain scores, physical function, blood  
17 pressure, any measure that's zero to 100, if you  
18 just told me we found reductions of 12 or 14, but  
19 the difference between the groups is only 2, I'd  
20 say, well, that's the same number, that both groups  
21 are the same number; I mean, if you look at this  
22 from afar.

1           That's not to say, of course, that they're  
2 not individual patients for which the effects are  
3 much more profound. But I think it's unfortunate  
4 that the INTU results aren't more compelling. And  
5 as David pointed out, you have substantial  
6 improvements in both groups, so there's a great  
7 effect from placebo, and there's a great effect  
8 plus a little bit more from the treatment.

9           The 0.7 [sic] microgram, I'd suppose we put  
10 this in the depends who you ask category. But what  
11 we're hearing -- what I heard from the agency is  
12 that the endpoints for efficacy for that weren't  
13 met, and what I see from the sponsor is a few  
14 different analyses that indicate either borderline  
15 statistical significance, or I think for one of the  
16 co-primary endpoints for one of the trials,  
17 statistical significance. But I think the  
18 0.7 [sic] micrograms is a much tougher sell in  
19 terms of efficacy, which is what my comments were  
20 focused on here.

21           DR. LEWIS: Dr. Howards?

22           DR. HOWARDS: This is a little redundant,

1 but I think compared with placebo, the improvement  
2 is almost trivial. If I were a patient that got up  
3 4 times a night, and I then had an advantage over  
4 placebo of getting up 3.8 times a night, I don't  
5 think it would be worth any risk, let alone the  
6 potential risks here.

7 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Ms. Berney?

8 MS. BERNEY: I'm one of those people,  
9 unfortunately, who is, in a number of areas,  
10 statistically insignificant, but I can tell you  
11 that, for me, it's significant. If I get up 5  
12 times a night, and I can take a drug that lets me  
13 get up only 4 times a night, to me that's a big  
14 difference.

15 As the patient, who is the one getting up  
16 all night long and never getting a night's sleep,  
17 it makes a difference. I personally have some  
18 issues with this particular drug, but for that  
19 group of people that it would help, I think it's an  
20 important -- it could be an important addition to  
21 treatment because even one fewer for me would make  
22 a difference.

1 DR. LEWIS: Dr. Bauer?

2 DR. BAUER: I just wanted to weigh in about  
3 the clinical significance because this is just such  
4 a fundamental issue about clinical trial design.  
5 And when you're designing a trial, you go back, and  
6 to set it up, you say, well, how big of a  
7 difference do I want to detect?

8 So when I read this question, the first  
9 thing I went looking for was what did the sponsors  
10 think was a meaningful difference in their power  
11 calculations? And if you go back and look, they  
12 posited a difference of 0.3, I think, and 0.35 in  
13 the two trials and the mean number of episodes per  
14 night, and a 15 percent difference between placebo  
15 and treatment as a meaningful effect.

16 Now, that doesn't sound meaningful to me as  
17 to what we've heard about, but in fact that's what  
18 they posited, and that's what they showed. And I  
19 think to hold them to a different standard now than  
20 to what they actually said, and for us to then say  
21 was this clinically meaningful or not I think is a  
22 little bit of a value judgment because I think they

1 actually have shown what they set out to do, which  
2 was demonstrated the effect side that they wanted  
3 to do in those two trials.

4 DR. LEWIS: Dr. Neaton?

5 DR. NEATON: I kind of like the idea that  
6 they had two co-primary endpoints. The fact that  
7 the second one, which was kind of binary,  
8 50 percent response, kind of helped lend some  
9 clinical relevance to the average difference  
10 between the groups in the number of times people  
11 got up per night.

12 The other thing, actually which I think was  
13 good in this study, was they had a number of  
14 secondary endpoints, actually a couple of which I  
15 thought were more clinically relevant, in my mind,  
16 than the primary, and they hit them all with the  
17 1.5 dose.

18 I didn't know this question is concerning  
19 the lower dose, but I actually regarded the pooled  
20 analysis as pretty important. When I looked at  
21 that and thought about what they were recommending,  
22 it made some sense to me to kind of deal, as best

1 as possible, with some of the potential safety  
2 issues by using a dose, which at least combined  
3 across the two studies, looked to have some  
4 efficacy. So I thought the answer is efficacy  
5 looked pretty good to me.

6 DR. LEWIS: Dr. Pavlovich?

7 DR. PAVLOVICH: Yes, I'd echo that. I was  
8 impressed with the co-primary endpoints. I also  
9 liked the second one, which was the less than -- or  
10 greater than and equal to 50 percent reduction in  
11 getting up at night.

12 I really think that can put -- it's hard to,  
13 like Dr. Howards said, appreciate a 0.3, 0.4 change  
14 in mean. That doesn't mean actually -- no one  
15 actually gets up 0.3 times. It's either 2 or 3, or  
16 3 or 4. But if you spread it out over the week,  
17 that's 1 and 2 times less overall, and that goes to  
18 that second co-primary endpoint where you had  
19 probably, on average, 1, 2, or 3 times fewer  
20 getting up at night over that week, and as we heard  
21 from our patient representative, it's meaningful.  
22 As a clinician that would seem meaningful, again,

1 in the right patient population in whom other  
2 things may have been considered, tried, et cetera.

3 I think lastly, I'll just say that when one  
4 has these massive placebo effects in all urinary  
5 dysfunction studies, to show a signal beyond that  
6 is impressive, and that's where you saw that 5 to  
7 10 to 15 percent improvement in fewer episodes in  
8 those cohorts over the week.

9 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Hanno?

10 DR. HANNO: Thank you. I think there is  
11 marginal efficacy for the 1.5 dose. At first, my  
12 thinking in the 0.75 was forget this; it's really  
13 like placebo. But you can make a case for  
14 starting -- with such a great placebo response, you  
15 can make a case for starting people on placebo, and  
16 less will have to go to the dose that has potential  
17 significant side effects. So I'm not totally  
18 against the 0.75, although initially I thought that  
19 should be thrown out.

20 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. So to summarize the  
21 clinical significance of the observed treatment  
22 effects compared to placebo, most people came down

1 on the side of feeling that this -- or perceiving  
2 this is a meaningful difference, though certainly  
3 modest, pretty much at the  
4 1.5 microgram -- 1.2 microgram [sic] dose rather  
5 than the 0.75 microgram dose because it is  
6 essentially a quality-of-life issue, though not  
7 necessarily well reflected in the INTU studies,  
8 which were a little problematic, for some.

9 Question 3. Discuss whether the safety of  
10 desmopressin has been adequately characterized and  
11 whether additional safety data are needed.

12 DR. CHANCELLOR: Actually, a question for  
13 this section that may know more about the Beers  
14 classification on potentially inappropriate drug in  
15 the elderly than not. Desmopressin is listed  
16 there, and I was just wondering how that relates to  
17 what we should be considering.

18 DR. LEWIS: Could you repeat that? I'm  
19 sorry.

20 DR. CHANCELLOR: The Beers classification.

21 DR. LEWIS: Beers classification. Got it.

22 DR. JOHNSON: As a geriatrician, I can both

1 answer that question and reflect on a couple of  
2 things that I wrote down. So the new Beers  
3 categorization in 2015 did have the first  
4 appearance of DDAVP in the list of drugs. The  
5 tables are different, and I'd have to go back and  
6 look at which table it's in. There are drugs that  
7 are always inappropriate, drugs that are  
8 potentially inappropriate. But it is a listed  
9 drug, DDAVP, not SER 120 that we're talking about  
10 now, but DDAVP.

11 For my considerations on safety, I'm very  
12 worried about the very elderly, the folks who are  
13 over 85. I have done clinical trials with  
14 desmopressin in a nursing home setting. It is the  
15 wrong population for use. I worry about the lack  
16 of monitoring that we'll see in real-world settings  
17 without checking on low sodium.

18 I don't know whether or not checking within  
19 the first 7 days is appropriate. We did see a lot  
20 of fairly significant hyponatremia emerge by 2  
21 weeks. I don't know when those folks became  
22 hyponatremic. If you follow elderly patients for

1 long enough, they will develop contraindications to  
2 the drug, and so I'm interested about  
3 reascertaining whether or not people have  
4 exclusions for safety reasons.

5           There is one situation where the  
6 patient -- one of the participants were seen in the  
7 emergency room, discharged with a sodium of 122  
8 without treatment. The lack of knowledge about  
9 hyponatremia in the general medical community is  
10 unfortunately high.

11           DR. LEWIS: Dr. Gellad?

12           DR. GELLAD: I would say I also have the  
13 same concern about the use in a nursing home, but  
14 it gets at this issue of what is the population  
15 that actually fit the clinical trial. How many  
16 nursing home patients have a GFR over 50, or not on  
17 a loop diuretic, not an inhaled steroid, don't have  
18 sleep apnea, et cetera, et cetera? But that is a  
19 concern that it will be used there, even off label.

20           The other issue I didn't get a chance to ask  
21 about was this issue of NSAIDS. And I didn't know  
22 if the NSAIDS that were associated with the severe

1 hyponatremia was something to worry about or not,  
2 whether it was prescription-strength NSAIDS or over  
3 the counter. But it seemed like 4 of the 5 cases  
4 of severe hyponatremia were associated with both  
5 steroids and NSAIDS and something to consider. I  
6 would say, otherwise, I think that the sponsor has  
7 done a good job demonstrating the safety and  
8 dealing with the issue of hyponatremia.

9 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Alexander?

10 DR. ALEXANDER: I'll say again what I said  
11 before, if my calculations are correct, which is  
12 that 91 percent of the rates of hyponatremia that  
13 were clinically significant occurred in people over  
14 65. And I think it's highly unlikely, I'd fall out  
15 of my chair, if it really turns out to be the case  
16 that rates of monitoring in clinical practice come  
17 close to approximating rates in this clinical  
18 trial. I've never seen it in any clinical setting  
19 before.

20 With that said, I don't think there are a  
21 ton of outstanding questions. I mean, I'm a little  
22 bit curious about some of the vasoreactivity, and I

1 missed the fact that it may increase factor 8  
2 levels or von Willebrand, and those were  
3 intriguing. But I don't have great concerns about  
4 that. I just have concerns about the rates of  
5 hyponatremia that we're likely to see among the  
6 population that's most likely to use this, which  
7 seems to me the elderly.

8           That was the majority of people that were  
9 enrolled in these trials, and I can only imagine in  
10 clinical practice, if the label were just kind of  
11 anybody over 50 for any cause of nocturia, I'd just  
12 be flabbergasted if there weren't much higher rates  
13 of people getting started on this medicine and  
14 failing to come back when recommended for labs.  
15 And of course, labs slip through the cracks as  
16 well. But even if they didn't --

17           I guess the other thing that I don't think  
18 has been stated explicitly but I think there's a  
19 proposal for, kind of this 14-day follow-up. So  
20 you check at baseline, you check at 14 days, and  
21 then as clinically indicated -- and who knows what  
22 that means. Of course, we entrust our clinicians

1 to have good heads on their shoulders, but a  
2 73-year-old on a thiazide diuretic but stable, a  
3 little bit frail, normal sodium, and then I check  
4 it 14 days, and then -- I don't know. I don't  
5 know. So those are my thoughts.

6 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Bauer?

7 DR. BAUER: I just wanted to add that I am  
8 also worried about the indication creep, because  
9 the way this has been presented is that this would  
10 be widely prescribed by generalists, in general  
11 practice. And I think that without requiring some  
12 sort of expertise, or even, as a matter of fact,  
13 knowing what conditions might be most appropriate  
14 for this -- for example, I would argue that this  
15 also ought to be in individuals that have nocturnal  
16 polyuria. And just actually going through the  
17 process of trying to figure out who that is and who  
18 isn't might sensitize people or get these people  
19 referred to experts who would know enough to  
20 actually also know who the drug might be dangerous  
21 in.

22 Again, I would argue in general practice,

1 drug interactions are really critical. And I think  
2 if you're talking about NSAIDS and inhaled  
3 corticosteroids, which are used ubiquitously in  
4 general practice, unless we have more safety data  
5 about that, I'd be concerned.

6 DR. ALEXANDER: But the labeling is going to  
7 affect who it's prescribed by as well. I mean, I  
8 agree that lots of generalists could use this, but  
9 I also think if there's -- if it were to be  
10 approved, I think there is labeling that would  
11 change that. And frankly, the marketing and  
12 promotion strategies and the manufacturer are also  
13 going to have a big influence on who uses it.

14 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Smith?

15 DR. R. SMITH: So focusing on another point,  
16 rather than restating what I've already heard that  
17 I substantially agree with, I think that the size  
18 of the data set that we have available has given a  
19 limited opportunity to observe rare adverse events,  
20 and I remain uncomfortable with the numerical  
21 excess of deaths in the treatment group. And I  
22 understand they're very small numbers; they may

1 have no meaning. But I feel that that needs some  
2 further scrutiny perhaps if this is approved in a  
3 post-marketing context.

4 I understand -- I heard the comment from the  
5 FDA about how difficult or insensitive  
6 postmarketing surveys can be when it's on a high  
7 baseline. So an elderly group with a significant  
8 mortality and significant cardiovascular events is  
9 a high baseline, but I would still encourage that  
10 if the drug were improved. And I'd be a little  
11 more optimistic in that if these are events that  
12 are somehow induced by the drug, the time course  
13 may be one fairly early after introduction of drug.  
14 There's no data to support that here, but  
15 potentially it wouldn't be as grim a circumstance  
16 of being able to identify increased mortality or  
17 increased cardiovascular events.

18 I don't know what mechanism -- I can think  
19 of some mechanisms, but no compelling mechanism as  
20 to why that should occur in the patient group that  
21 was described. But I'm uncomfortable with the  
22 numerical excess and think it needs further

1 attention down the road.

2 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Neaton?

3 DR. NEATON: Well actually, part of my point  
4 was the same point just made. But related to it,  
5 given this drug is going to be used over longer  
6 terms, I think there's more controlled data which  
7 is needed so we can interpret these serious adverse  
8 events in the context of the drug that's being  
9 given. I think while the open-label study was  
10 somewhat helpful, I think a more controlled data,  
11 to understand that, and other events is important  
12 to do.

13 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Ms. Sorscher?

14 MS. SORSCHER: With regard to long-term use,  
15 I think the data we have go out to one or  
16 two years. And this is a drug that presumably will  
17 be used indefinitely, and the risk of hyponatremia  
18 and of developing comorbid conditions that could  
19 further that risk, increases over time. I don't  
20 know how long a study you can request, but I think  
21 it's troubling that we only have that one or two  
22 years of data.

1           Then with regard to the clotting risk, rare  
2 events, it's hard I know to study them, but I think  
3 I'd like to see just a little more attention from  
4 the FDA, analysis, the adverse events data, looking  
5 at timing, a literature review. Maybe it's  
6 possible to do a PK study. Anything that could  
7 inform that risk a little more I think would be  
8 helpful.

9           DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Erstad?

10          DR. ERSTAD: With regards to the relatively  
11 uncommon or rare adverse events, to expand on what  
12 Dr. Smith said, and I agreed with all the comments  
13 he made, the one thing that does give me comfort,  
14 if this was a brand new drug and we're basing all  
15 of our safety just on these two studies, that would  
16 be one thing. But in fact, desmopressin's been  
17 used worldwide for a lot of conditions for many  
18 years, and a lot of different formulations. And  
19 that gives me at least some, a modicum of allaying  
20 some of my concerns with regard to these uncommon  
21 rare but serious adverse effects that come up  
22 literally in every FDA meeting that I'm involved

1 with.

2 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Any other questions?

3 That's it? Okay.

4 On the question of whether desmopressin has  
5 been adequately characterized and additional safety  
6 data are needed, there were concerns consistently  
7 voiced by panel members about not just the  
8 increased death rate but some of the potential  
9 morbidities that can occur over longer term,  
10 especially in a population in which the drug will  
11 actually be used, even with strict labeling  
12 indications.

13 This is an elderly population, or will be an  
14 elderly population very likely, that has  
15 significant comorbidities; some panel members  
16 raising specific concerns about using the drug in a  
17 nursing home population, and of course that the  
18 monitoring that was present in the study under very  
19 controlled circumstances is not likely to take  
20 place in the real world.

21 Let's turn our attention to the next  
22 question, and then we'll have a break after this

1 last question. Nocturia is a symptom that can be  
2 caused by many conditions, some of which may  
3 co-exist in the same patient. Discuss whether the  
4 applicant's broad purpose indication for the  
5 treatment of nocturia that does not specify the  
6 underlying etiology is clinically appropriate.

7 If it is, discuss the adequacy of the  
8 applicant's data to support this proposed  
9 indication or whether additional data are  
10 necessary. If additional data are necessary, what  
11 data would be needed to support the broad  
12 indication? Dr. Hanno first.

13 DR. HANNO: Thank you. I think with a broad  
14 indication like nocturia, this drug is going to be  
15 used by general practitioners and just the vast  
16 realm of physicians, nurse practitioners, and I'm  
17 afraid that people won't be diagnosed with what's  
18 going on and be treated appropriately.

19 I mean, they could have BPH, overactive  
20 bladder, diabetes, stricture. Who knows what's  
21 causing it? And I think if you limited the  
22 diagnosis to something like nocturnal polyuria,

1 that automatically indicates -- and it's not a hard  
2 diagnosis to make, but you need to do some thinking  
3 and need to do some diagnostic studies. I think  
4 then you'd have a much more appropriate population.  
5 It would be overused. So I think the indication  
6 needs to be changed.

7 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Gellad?

8 DR. GELLAD: Yes, I agree. I do not think  
9 it is appropriate to just have nocturia. It should  
10 require a diagnosis, not just a symptom. And I  
11 also favor the nocturnal polyuria, which would  
12 require a diagnosis and may in fact limit the use  
13 of the drug to just those who know what they're  
14 doing. So I do not think it would be appropriate  
15 to just have nocturia.

16 DR. LEWIS: Ms. Sorscher?

17 MS. SORSCHER: Yes. With regard to the  
18 population where nocturnal polyuria was absent, it  
19 was a small subset of the total population. But  
20 looking -- FDA did an analysis of the response in  
21 that population, and there was a trend towards  
22 reduced efficacy in every measure in that group.

1 And it actually did numerically worse than placebo  
2 on the second co-primary endpoint, which was the  
3 50 percent responder rate. So I really don't think  
4 that that group should be part of the indication.  
5 So I guess I agree with the previous speakers on  
6 that point.

7 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Chancellor?

8 DR. CHANCELLOR: I feel nocturia is broad.  
9 I like the European assessment of idiopathic  
10 nocturnal polyuria. So not only do you show  
11 there's too much urine production, but being  
12 idiopathic meaning they don't have heart failure,  
13 peripheral edema, sleep apnea, and other  
14 conditions.

15 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Coyne?

16 DR. COYNE: I would go along those similar  
17 lines. I think that an indication for nocturnal  
18 polyuria is appropriate if it excludes the  
19 secondary causes, as we've discussed, which  
20 essentially reflect what many of their exclusion  
21 criteria are.

22 So in particular, identifying uncontrolled

1 diabetes, heart failure, use of loop and thiazide  
2 diuretics, and chronic kidney disease would  
3 probably be very high on the list of excluding them  
4 from use of this drug, where, in all likelihood,  
5 the patients are going to be at greater risk of  
6 side effects, and probably receiving a therapy  
7 that's not really ideal for their problem.

8 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Johnson?

9 DR. JOHNSON: I wanted to echo what  
10 Dr. Coyne and Dr. Chancellor said. I think that  
11 nocturnal polyuria is the right pathway to go down.  
12 I want to compliment the sponsor on identifying  
13 that many of their participants had multiple  
14 causes, and I think that that's the real world.

15 I do want to alert folks that nocturnal  
16 polyuria is a definition that's being revisited in  
17 terms of standards with the International  
18 Continence Society and other groups because some  
19 people think that they've set that definition too  
20 low. So if we're going to hang our hook on  
21 nocturnal polyuria, we would probably want to fix  
22 the definition.

1 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Gellad?

2 DR. GELLAD: I was just going to ask about  
3 this issue about idiopathic nocturnal polyuria.  
4 There are individuals in the trials who had BPH,  
5 and so would that -- I don't know enough about that  
6 specific -- I mean, it seems like individuals with  
7 BPH on medical treatment, who still have symptoms,  
8 may benefit, and that they're in the trial. I'm  
9 not sure that those necessarily should be excluded  
10 if they're maximally medically managed for BPH.

11 But that would be my only concern about  
12 limiting it to just idiopathic. It seemed like  
13 that in the trials, there were individuals who had  
14 other causes who you would not want to exclude.

15 DR. HANNO: You could have other causes.  
16 And once they're treated, if you're still having  
17 this problem and it's contributing, then that would  
18 make sense, everything you say.

19 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. So there was pretty  
20 much universal agreement that nocturia is a symptom  
21 and really a broad indication, and it's not really  
22 appropriate as a proposed indication. However,

1 nocturnal polyuria at least implies that an attempt  
2 has been made to diagnose serious conditions, which  
3 should be treated and recognized otherwise. And if  
4 those conditions have been addressed, then it may  
5 be appropriate to apply this drug.

6 With that, I'm going to say let's -- I think  
7 we've completed our discussion points. We'll take  
8 15 minutes break, and come back and address the two  
9 questions on which we have to vote.

10 (Whereupon, at 3:15 p.m., a recess was  
11 taken.)

12 DR. LEWIS: Before we move to the final two  
13 questions, Dr. Joffe has a comment for us.

14 DR. JOFFE: Thank you, Dr. Lewis. I was  
15 interested in hearing what folks thought about the  
16 last part of the question. It sounds like we've  
17 heard a lot of discussion about not so much comfort  
18 about a broad indication. But is there any  
19 additional data that could be provided that could  
20 support this broad indication? Does anybody have  
21 any thoughts on that?

22 PANEL MEMBER: Well, with regard to

1 individuals who -- as was pointed out, about  
2 80 percent of the patients had nocturnal polyuria,  
3 and many of them have comorbidities that also  
4 account for, in part, their nocturia. I don't  
5 really have a problem if you've got that plus  
6 something else that you can use this therapy.

7           So with regards to the individuals who  
8 didn't have nocturnal polyuria, their data, even in  
9 their combined data set, didn't reach statistical  
10 significance. So I think to get a broad  
11 indication, you'd have to do a separate study in  
12 individuals who don't have it, and demonstrate that  
13 in fact the 1.5 microgram dose is clinically  
14 significantly better than placebo.

15           If you're doing a long trial -- because  
16 although we talk about we have all this data on  
17 desmopressin, it's not really in 75-year-olds who  
18 are in early dementia. So I think there's both a  
19 plus and minus in doing a study that actively looks  
20 at the incidence of falls and fractures as there is  
21 some argument for equipoise in that the drug  
22 reduces frequency at night, but also may increase

1 the incidence of hyponatremia.

2 I would point out lastly, because there was  
3 no other opportunity, that while the sponsor has  
4 talked about the nadir sodium, we're checking them  
5 presumably a good 4 to 8 hours, or even 12 hours,  
6 after this drug has worn off. And indeed, their  
7 nadir may will have occurred at about the time they  
8 got out of bed in the morning. So the hyponatremia  
9 may be somewhat worse.

10 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Johnson?

11 DR. JOHNSON: I wanted to offer a couple of  
12 thoughts about falls and fractures. I think this  
13 is epidemiologic association data, and it shows  
14 that maybe it's a nighttime mobility problem.  
15 Maybe it's a daytime sleepiness problem. Maybe  
16 it's because folks with nocturia are just frail.

17 I think that people were talking about falls  
18 and fractures, about making this an important  
19 condition, and I don't think that we're going to be  
20 able to drive any study that will show a reduction  
21 in falls and fractures. I think that perhaps for  
22 me, at least, that's a distraction.

1           I want to link risk and benefit just for a  
2           second. I know we're talking about benefit right  
3           now, but this notion of a 0.75 dose, several people  
4           developed hyponatremia at that dose, and so I'd  
5           hate to see us go with an efficacy-only argument  
6           because I think that those folks who developed  
7           hyponatremia at 0.75 would have much more  
8           significant or much more rapid development of  
9           hyponatremia if they started at that higher dose.

10           DR. LEWIS: Dr. Smith?

11           DR. A. SMITH: Just to underscore the  
12           comment earlier related to age, I think that it  
13           made sense to restrict the study to people over 50  
14           because the target population was really people who  
15           were going to be more prevalent in terms of  
16           nocturia. But I don't think that that suggests  
17           that we should use that evidence alone to justify  
18           the use in younger people, and would need more  
19           evidence to determine whether it's both efficacious  
20           and also doesn't have adverse events.

21           DR. LEWIS: Dr. Alexander first. Sorry.

22           DR. ALEXANDER: I didn't fully understand

1 the comment, the one before the last one, but I  
2 don't know -- about the 0.75 microgram dose, but I  
3 think we're going to get back there with one of the  
4 next two questions.

5 I don't totally disagree with the concern  
6 about people that didn't have nocturnal polyuria,  
7 but it does seem a little odd to take a post hoc  
8 subset analysis of a group and identify that  
9 they're non-responders, and then to make a decision  
10 about who should ultimately -- the product should  
11 be labeled for based on that.

12 I mean, I'm not sure I have a suggestion  
13 about a great number of additional studies to  
14 perform. I will say in my, as I said, maybe very  
15 unusual clinical practice, that's not a diagnosis  
16 that I'm that fluent with and that I make that  
17 much. I mean, the vast majority of people that my  
18 colleagues and I see I think are primarily with  
19 nocturia that's bad are primarily women with  
20 overactive bladder or men with BPH, or both.

21 But I'm not sure there is a great deal of  
22 additional data that I think are really vital now.

1 And I guess I would just underscore again this  
2 question of whether it makes sense to say that we  
3 should do a post hoc analysis on a subset, and show  
4 that there's no response. I mean, what if we  
5 looked at some other patient characteristic and  
6 found that there wasn't a response among that  
7 subpopulation? Would we then say that it shouldn't  
8 be labeled for that group either?

9 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Coyne? I'm  
10 sorry. Dr. Smith?

11 DR. SMITH: I was going to make a similar  
12 point. Rather, I saw Dr. Neaton's hand. Are you  
13 going to comment about the statistical issues  
14 related to this -- so I'd rather have a comment  
15 from you. That's what I was going to address.

16 DR. LEWIS: Dr. Neaton?

17 DR. NEATON: I was going to make the comment  
18 earlier. There are a number of subgroup analyses  
19 that were reported both by the sponsor and the FDA,  
20 and none of them that I could find were associated  
21 with any kind of test for interaction as to whether  
22 or not the differences we're seeing, the p-values

1 for the individual groups, were just a chance  
2 finding.

3 So I really think that you need to look at  
4 the totality of information, all of the outcomes,  
5 and try to kind of gauge what you decide about a  
6 subgroup based upon a test of interaction, at least  
7 between the subgroups and other measures, that  
8 would guide you as to whether you're just looking  
9 at a chance finding. And I didn't see that for any  
10 of the data that I saw presented in either the  
11 sponsor's or the FDA's book.

12 DR. LEWIS: Dr. Smith?

13 DR. SMITH: Yes. To follow back on that, I  
14 was going to bring the question from the FDA back  
15 to the FDA because the question is if additional  
16 data are necessary.

17 So the situation we have here is we have a  
18 study population that is being related to nocturia.  
19 Within that, we have a substantial percentage that  
20 we're describing as having nocturnal polyuria, and  
21 we're beginning to latch on to this notion that  
22 that might be a better definition for a patient

1 population for which this would be an appropriate  
2 treatment.

3           So then that comes back to a question of if  
4 we have these studies, and within them we have a  
5 subpopulation, and whether from an FDA -- so I'm  
6 kicking it back to the FDA -- whether from the FDA  
7 perspective how much discomfort there might be in  
8 making a decision -- in a way I'm restating what  
9 you said in layman's terms, in a way. But moving  
10 from within a study a subset within the study, and  
11 then using that to define a target group without  
12 viewing that as an invitation to study or a  
13 hypothesis-generating observation.

14           The reason I'm directing that back to the  
15 FDA is because your answer to that might influence  
16 how I would answer this question if we -- okay.

17           DR. EASLEY: Sorry. Is your question  
18 whether we would require additional study in a  
19 subpopulation or we could just use that data that  
20 they have and take that as -- well, I'm going to  
21 defer to my higher up.

22           (Laughter.)

1 DR. JOFFE: It's a difficult question  
2 because usually you design the studies how you want  
3 them done, and then you analyze as opposed to going  
4 back after the fact, and digging and trying to find  
5 a population that fits the data. So it's a  
6 difficult question to answer. I don't have a very  
7 good answer here.

8 What is the downside? I guess one downside  
9 is you could say there's an effect in a group when  
10 there isn't really an effect in the group or vice  
11 versa. You might say there's no effect in the  
12 group when there is an effect in the group. So  
13 those are the errors that might come about by  
14 making those kind of decisions.

15 I don't know. Do stats have anything they  
16 can add from a statistical standpoint? The  
17 preferred approach is always to study the  
18 population in the randomized patients because when  
19 you start doing subgroups, that's where you start  
20 to also lose some of this randomization issue.

21 DR. R. SMITH: Right. I would share that  
22 perspective. And then given that, I would just say

1 that there have been some very good arguments made  
2 about targeting a patient population with an  
3 appropriate definition for nocturnal polyuria, and  
4 appropriate exclusions might be in fact the best  
5 patient population based on the data we've seen.

6 I would simply say, I guess as an advisory  
7 committee member, that I do make the observation  
8 that there's actually no study that was designed,  
9 pre hoc, to look at the question of this nocturnal  
10 polyuria patient group, and then probe that. And I  
11 know that's a rough situation to be in, but that is  
12 in fact the reality that obviously you appreciate,  
13 but I would like to just state that as well, as a  
14 perspective.

15 DR. JOFFE: Like some of these other things,  
16 it raises some uncertainties with the data. And I  
17 think at the end of the day, you've got to take a  
18 totality of data view and see where your comfort  
19 level falls I guess in terms of what you think the  
20 data support. And we'll take that back and mull on  
21 that internally, but I think that's what you have  
22 to do in a situation like this.

1 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Gellad?

2 DR. GELLAD: Yes, I think that's an  
3 important point about the clinical indication and  
4 this issue about nocturnal polyuria wasn't really  
5 studied. I guess the flip side, I will say my  
6 honest opinion is there is no data that anyone  
7 could produce that would, for me, support the  
8 benefit-to-risk ratio of an indication with  
9 nocturia. The potential of it being used way out  
10 of proportion to what it should be used if the  
11 indication is nocturia is just too high.

12 I guess for me, if I had to say what data  
13 would be great, it would be maybe a pragmatic trial  
14 where that is -- it is pragmatic rather than  
15 restricted in carefully chosen patients.

16 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Pavlovich?

17 DR. PAVLOVICH: I guess as a clinician, I'll  
18 go on record saying that I'm completely comfortable  
19 treating symptoms rather than signs or diagnoses.  
20 I mean, I think we're all concerned that nocturia  
21 could mean anything.

22 Well, in urology, we treat erectile

1 dysfunction and lower urinary tract symptoms.  
2 Those are maybe the top two diagnoses outside of  
3 cancer. And we don't know what causes those.  
4 There are many diseases that affect them, many  
5 indications, many comorbid conditions, but we treat  
6 those and have drugs approved for them. We do  
7 diagnostic testing, much of it not even necessary  
8 or sanctioned by guidelines.

9           So nocturia, yes, it's a symptom, and it's  
10 what the company studied, and the vast majority of  
11 the patients also happen to have nocturnal  
12 polyuria. Whether that's causing this symptom or  
13 whether it's really the OAB, or the BPH, or  
14 another -- but it's not some of the more serious  
15 medical conditions like uncontrolled hypertension  
16 or diabetes.

17           So again, just putting that out there. I  
18 know a lot of people here have this huge  
19 reservation about a medication for nocturia because  
20 maybe that is just a symptom. But I would posit  
21 that we treat symptoms all the time because I for  
22 one don't know what causes most of the diseases

1 that I treat.

2 DR. LEWIS: Dr. Alexander, any additional  
3 data necessary, and what would that be? That's  
4 what we're talking about.

5 (Laughter.)

6 DR. ALEXANDER: Oh. Yes. I don't think so,  
7 nothing that comes to mind. And the second part of  
8 that, I guess what I would suggest, which is that  
9 maybe the presence of nocturnal polyuria or the  
10 frequency of nocturia and the amount of symptoms  
11 that the patient has is more important than the  
12 specific clinical indication.

13 I suppose nocturnal polyuria, that's defined  
14 as voiding more than 24-hour -- voiding more than a  
15 third of your 24-hour urine at night is a specific  
16 diagnosis. But I think that we saw evidence that  
17 the efficacy is greatest among those, essentially,  
18 who are most symptomatic, have the greatest  
19 frequency of nocturia. And here, we're seeing  
20 among those that have nocturnal polyuria, the  
21 formal diagnosis. So maybe that's more important  
22 than whether this is from heart failure or bladder

1 outlet obstruction, or the like.

2 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Anyone else?

3 MS. BHATT: Do you have a question, Dr.  
4 Gellad?

5 DR. GELLAD: I just want to say one thing  
6 about that last point. I guess I would ask the  
7 urologists, what percentage of the individuals in  
8 this country with nocturia have nocturnal polyuria  
9 versus all the other causes?

10 That's the issue about nocturia, is this  
11 trial, 80 percent have nocturnal polyuria diagnosed  
12 based on urine. The question is, real life, is  
13 that also what we see if you took all-comers with  
14 nocturia? And I don't think so, but I don't know  
15 the definitive answer.

16 DR. COYNE: I think that gets at the core of  
17 all the exclusions. When I see nocturnal polyuria,  
18 it's because they have CKD, or they're on  
19 diuretics, and they're taking them late at night.  
20 But all of those were excluded, and therein lies  
21 the danger in saying this drug is approved for  
22 polyuria.

1 DR. HANNO: I'll agree with that. In  
2 everyone with LUTS, they excluded people with  
3 severe LUTS. Well, that's a huge cause of  
4 nocturia, whatever type of LUTS it is. So this is  
5 a very selected population to start with.

6 DR. LEWIS: So any additional data that we  
7 want sponsor to acquire or any suggested studies  
8 for the FDA?

9 (No response.)

10 DR. LEWIS: So we're going to move on  
11 question 5. We're going to be voting. We will be  
12 using an electronic voting system. Once we begin  
13 the vote, the buttons will start flashing, the  
14 buttons on your microphone stand, and continue to  
15 flash even after you've entered your vote. Please  
16 press the button firmly that corresponds to your  
17 vote.

18 If you're not sure of your vote or you wish  
19 to change your vote, you may press the  
20 corresponding vote [sic] until the vote is closed.  
21 After everyone has completed their vote, the vote  
22 will be locked in. The vote will then be displayed

1 on the screen, and Kalyani will read the vote from  
2 the screen into the record.

3 Next, we'll go around the room, and each  
4 person who voted will state their name and vote  
5 into the record. You can also state the reason why  
6 you voted as you did if you want to. We'll  
7 continue in this same manner until all questions  
8 have been answered or discussed; that's until both  
9 question 5 and 6.

10 Question 5. Is there sufficient evidence to  
11 conclude that at least one desmopressin dose is  
12 effective? And provide a rationale for your  
13 answer. If you vote yes, when we go around the  
14 room, I'll ask you to specifically comment on which  
15 dose is effective and whether the data support the  
16 proposed regimen of starting with 75 [sic]  
17 micrograms, and then titrating upward, if needed,  
18 to 1.5 micrograms after 2 to 4 weeks.

19 The question is clear for everyone, so we'll  
20 now begin voting.

21 (Vote taken.)

22 MS. BHATT: The voting results, yes, 17; no,

1 1; abstain, zero; no voting, 1.

2 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. So we'll start with  
3 Dr. Alexander.

4 DR. ALEXANDER: Caleb Alexander. I voted  
5 yes. I felt that there was sufficient evidence for  
6 modest efficacy of the 1.5 microgram dose only.  
7 And that's simply based on its having met the  
8 prespecified endpoints in the two pivotal trials.

9 DR. LEWIS: And what about the question of  
10 titrating upward?

11 DR. ALEXANDER: I don't believe there was  
12 sufficient evidence to indicate the efficacy of the  
13 0.75 microgram dose, so I couldn't propose that as  
14 a label because I don't think it was demonstrated  
15 to have been efficacious. So I guess the answer is  
16 no.

17 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Gellad?

18 DR. GELLAD: Walid Gellad. I voted yes. I  
19 think the 1.5 microgram dose, there's sufficient  
20 evidence to conclude it's effective. I'm going to  
21 give you a very careful answer about the 0.75,  
22 about the titration issue.

1           I would say if we go back to the totality of  
2 evidence, I would say having seen all the evidence,  
3 the way that I would practice -- give the drug to  
4 myself, or a family member, or a patient -- would  
5 probably be to start with the 0.75 microgram dose.  
6 However, I do not know if that qualifies -- if the  
7 data support 0.75 independently as an effective  
8 dose that is clinically significant compared to  
9 placebo. However, it is the way I would practice,  
10 to be honest, given the strong placebo effect.

11           DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Smith?

12           DR. A. SMITH: So I voted yes. I thought  
13 that there was evidence for the 1.5 microgram dose,  
14 but not for the 0.75. I appreciate the previous  
15 comments about the placebo effect, but as I thought  
16 we had heard from Dr. Joffe earlier, we were really  
17 to look at the difference between placebo and the  
18 0.75 effect.

19           I did want to make a comment about the PRO  
20 relative to the claim, and that is that I agreed  
21 with some of the discussion earlier that there is  
22 not evidence to endorse that there was a clinical

1 benefit based on the PRO. And in particular, when  
2 looking at the anchor relative to the reduction of  
3 nocturic episodes of greater than or equal to 1 per  
4 night, the score was 16. And with a 1.2 difference  
5 between placebo and the 1.5 dose, it didn't seem to  
6 me that having a 16-point difference would really  
7 rise to suggest that there is a clinical benefit  
8 based on the PRO. So I just wanted to add that.

9 DR. JOFFE: Thank you. So I missed it.  
10 Titrating upward or not?

11 DR. A. SMITH: No. I would say no.

12 DR. LEWIS: No. Got it. Sorry. Dr. Cella?

13 MS. BHATT: He's gone.

14 DR. LEWIS: Oh, I'm sorry. He's gone. Dr.  
15 Johnson?

16 DR. JOHNSON: I voted yes. I believe that  
17 there is sufficient evidence. I am also an  
18 advocate of starting at a lower dose and titrating  
19 up. That was not a tested strategy, so it's kind  
20 of hard to defend that in the labeling. But if  
21 1.5 were approved in my practice, if I were to use  
22 it, I would use 0.75 starting.

1 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Pavlovich?

2 DR. PAVLOVICH: I voted yes, same reasons as  
3 Dr. Johnson and Dr. Gellad. I agree with their  
4 comments. I think I too -- although there's not  
5 evidence to support the lower dose standing on its  
6 own, the totality, the dose-response curves, and  
7 the clinician's comfortableness with starting with  
8 a lower dose is something all would make me want to  
9 use it that way.

10 I think if you look at the data, there are  
11 also some indications that a lower dose might be  
12 efficacious in elderly patients as well. So it  
13 would be a good way to start, but overall I'm  
14 voting yes for the higher dose.

15 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Hanno?

16 DR. HANNO: Yes. I voted yes for the higher  
17 dose, the 1.5. And in terms of the 0.75, I didn't  
18 really see any efficacy, however, I probably want  
19 to give the clinician the opportunity to start with  
20 that lower dose, and I think that would be a safer  
21 way to do it. That's how I would feel.

22 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Ms. Berney?

1 MS. BERNEY: I voted yes for the higher  
2 dose. And I'm sort of in a quandary about the  
3 lower dose, although I do sort of support the idea  
4 of starting with the lower dose to see how it's  
5 tolerated. In some patients, it's probably going  
6 to do the trick.

7 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Ms. Sorscher?

8 MS. SORSCHER: I sort of had to fill in the  
9 blank with this question because it asks is it  
10 effective, but it doesn't say for what. So I  
11 filled in the blank with nocturia. And given all  
12 the concerns voiced here about that not being a  
13 distinguishable condition, and there could be  
14 subgroups within that for whom it's not effective,  
15 I voted no based on that. Also, I have concerns  
16 about the meaningfulness of the 1.5 dose. It's  
17 clearly statistically significant, but whether it's  
18 clinically meaningful is I think still an open  
19 question.

20 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Smith?

21 DR. R. SMITH: Yes. Robert Smith. I voted  
22 yes. I felt that there was sufficient evidence

1 statistically to support the 1.5 microgram dose as  
2 being effective. And I also felt that the  
3 magnitude of that effect was clinically significant  
4 in my opinion.

5 I suspect that the 0.75 microgram dose is  
6 quite possibly effective, but I don't think there's  
7 adequate data to establish this. And I think this  
8 is a circumstance where perhaps a larger study  
9 might resolve that question. And if I had to  
10 guess, I would guess that we would find an effect.

11 I'm uncomfortable endorsing the idea of the  
12 0.75 microgram dose in the absence of convincing  
13 evidence that it really has an effect. That's not  
14 doing evidence-based medicine. And I think the  
15 situation for the FDA, I presume, is the question  
16 of approving that dose preparation. This is a  
17 nasal medication, so it's going to require a  
18 specific formulation I believe.

19 I would be uncomfortable launching that  
20 without convincing evidence that it has an effect  
21 and is not just some placebo or a placebo with a  
22 little potentially harmful agent within it that

1       might have adverse effects but no benefit. So I  
2       feel that more data are required to support the  
3       0.75 dose.

4               DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Drake?

5               DR. DRAKE: I also voted yes. I would  
6       specifically support the 1.5 micrograms. I didn't  
7       see much evidence for the 0.75, and I don't think  
8       they actually provided any data to support the  
9       proposal for starting at a lower dose and titrating  
10      up. I just, unfortunately, didn't see that data.  
11      I think clinically it probably makes sense, but in  
12      the absence of data that's what we have.

13              DR. LEWIS: Thank you. I voted yes on the  
14      1.5 microgram dose. I agreed with both Dr. Drake  
15      and Dr. Smith, there's no data to support that the  
16      75 [sic] microgram dose is going to be effective.  
17      And I share Dr. Smith's concern that making that  
18      available, you're really just going to release what  
19      is going to be a placebo effect for a lot of  
20      people, not that that's necessarily completely a  
21      bad thing, but it could also unleash a lot of  
22      untoward reactions that are iatrogenically induced.

1           So in the absence of data showing that the  
2 titration strategy is effective, I wasn't  
3 comfortable with endorsing that.

4           DR. BAUER: Doug Bauer. I voted yes for all  
5 the reasons that have been stated, 1.5, yes. And  
6 7.5 [sic], I categorically say no. It did not meet  
7 the prespecified effect size that the investigators  
8 were hoping to find. And I think the whole notion  
9 of dose adjustment is really fraught with all sorts  
10 of questions about what's a responder, who is a  
11 responder or not. I just think that's not good  
12 medicine.

13           DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Howards?

14           DR. HOWARDS: I voted yes slightly  
15 reluctantly because I am not at all convinced that  
16 by my definition of clinically effective, this is  
17 clinically effective. However, I think to be fair  
18 to the sponsor, by the FDA's definition and by what  
19 I learned from the discussion, and what they were  
20 asked to do, I voted yes because of that, for 1.5

21           As far as 0.75, I would not support it  
22 because it's not statistically significant. And in

1 addition, it would add to the complexity for the  
2 treating doctor and the patient, as well as added  
3 expense. So that's my position.

4 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Chancellor?

5 DR. CHANCELLOR: Yes. Mike Chancellor. Yes  
6 to the 1.5; no to the 0.75 or dose escalation,  
7 which was not studied. And given the short  
8 half-life, a couple hours, why wait 4 weeks? Why  
9 not escalate the next night?

10 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Neaton?

11 DR. NEATON: I voted yes for the reasons  
12 that have been stated. I think the 1.5 was fairly  
13 clear-cut. I attach more weight to the pooled  
14 analysis for 0.75. It hit that for not only the  
15 primaries but all the secondaries.

16 So I think that should be looked at more  
17 carefully. We never saw an analysis here today  
18 that was generated for the group of people that  
19 were labeled, quote, "non-placebo responders."  
20 That's where I would expect to see a difference,  
21 which is greater. So perhaps when the sponsor and  
22 the FDA look at those analyses more closely, they

1 can sort that out.

2 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Erstad?

3 DR. ERSTAD: I voted yes for the reasons  
4 stated, and I voted on 1.5. And on the 0.75,  
5 again, I don't think there's really any evidence.  
6 And I'll use that word to support this titration up  
7 to a 1.5 dose.

8 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Coyne?

9 DR. COYNE: I voted yes for 1.5 for all the  
10 reasons that were stated before. With regard to  
11 the 0.75 and the titration issue, one, it was not  
12 demonstrated to be efficacious. But number two, by  
13 approving this dose as a step, many patients will  
14 not get titrated. So you're essentially granting  
15 approval to a drug at a non-efficacious dose that  
16 will capture a large market that is simply a  
17 placebo effect. So it will be very expensive,  
18 carry risks as we've seen in this study, and have  
19 no real benefit to the patient. And I think that  
20 that's a mistake.

21 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. McBryde?

22 DR. MCBRYDE: Kevin McBryde. I voted yes.

1 I agree. I was struggling with some of the  
2 co-primary endpoints. I'm not sure that I think  
3 that 0.2 or 0.3 change in episodes per night  
4 between placebo and 1.5 was that dramatic. But  
5 what got me was really the secondary co-primary  
6 endpoint of the 15 percent higher rate of the  
7 50 percent reduction. And I think even if the PROs  
8 didn't really -- say what you want to say about the  
9 PROs. I think reducing nocturnal awakenings to  
10 void by 50 percent in 15 percent of the subjects is  
11 a really good thing.

12 I agree with the same issues about the 0.75  
13 micrograms. I'm not completely sold on that. I  
14 don't like the idea of putting it out there to  
15 titrate. As Dan said, I think it's a very  
16 expensive placebo, and I don't think that the  
17 evidence really supports that.

18 DR. LEWIS: Okay. Thank you.

19 At this point, I think we're ready to move  
20 on to the final question, do the benefits of  
21 desmopressin outweigh the risks and support  
22 approval? Provide a rationale for your answer. If

1       you vote yes, specify the indication that's  
2       supported for your benefit-risk assessment.  If you  
3       vote no, include recommendations for additional  
4       data that might support a favorable benefit-risk  
5       assessment.

6                This time, I'd like to start on this side,  
7       so Dr. McBryde -- oh, I'm sorry -- you'll be the  
8       first to comment, but we're going to vote first.

9                (Laughter.)

10               DR. LEWIS:  So you have a heads up.

11               DR. ALEXANDER:  Can I ask a clarifying  
12       question?

13               DR. LEWIS:  Sure.

14               DR. ALEXANDER:  Are we take this question to  
15       mean under some guise?  I take it, is there some  
16       circumstance, some label, some conditions under  
17       which we believe that the benefits outweigh the  
18       risks?

19               DR. LEWIS:  Dr. Joffe?

20               DR. JOFFE:  Yes.  And you can comment on  
21       that when you provide your answer.

22               DR. LEWIS:  Okay.  We're going to vote.

1 MS. BHATT: You have to read the question.

2 DR. LEWIS: Read the question again? Okay.  
3 That's okay. We don't need to read it again; read  
4 it ourselves. There we go. So we get to vote now.

5 (Vote taken.)

6 MS. BHATT: The voting results for number 6,  
7 yes is 14; no is 4; abstain is zero; and then we  
8 have 1 no voting.

9 DR. LEWIS: Dr. McBryde?

10 DR. McBRYDE: I reluctantly voted yes. I  
11 think overall the incidence of hyponatremia was  
12 low. It clearly showed dose-response curve, which  
13 would be expected. Lots of caveats. It's a  
14 short-acting drug. We were checking levels  
15 probably 12-14 hours after they really would have  
16 nadired their serum sodium, based upon the kinetics  
17 and the urine studies that they demonstrated. But  
18 overall, I think it's relatively low. I think the  
19 difference of about 120 milliliters of urine output  
20 between the placebo and the 1.5 microgram group is  
21 enough that over the course of the night, it saves  
22 them some nocturnal awakenings.

1 I'm still a little bothered that in a highly  
2 prevalent population such as African Americans, I  
3 don't really know what this drug does and if the  
4 benefits are going to be shared equally amongst the  
5 population at risk. Certainly, all the caveats,  
6 the people that I would consider to be the highest  
7 risks for hyponatremia, fluid retention disorders,  
8 were excluded. And I think that's something that  
9 really needs to be carefully carried forward in any  
10 labeling decisions so that the wrong populations  
11 don't get treated and have adverse events that  
12 would be foreseeable given the mechanism of action  
13 of the agent.

14 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Coyne?

15 DR. JOFFE: One question. Can folks please  
16 be sure to also comment on the indication that you  
17 think is supported --

18 DR. LEWIS: Indication. Sorry.

19 DR. JOFFE: -- by your benefit-risk  
20 assessment.

21 DR. McBRYDE: Dr. Coyne.

22 (Laughter.)

1 DR. McBRYDE: So like many others, I'm a  
2 little uncomfortable with -- I'm fine with the  
3 greater than 2 episodes per night. I think the  
4 sponsor did a very nice job, and I don't think FDA  
5 really questioned that greater than 2 episodes are  
6 disruptive to quality of life.

7 I do come back to -- I'm not particularly  
8 comfortable with a general indication for nocturia.  
9 Overall, I think the population that was studied is  
10 not really all-comers, and I think if it was a  
11 general all-nocturia, I worry that at-risk  
12 population for more serious adverse events or  
13 higher incidence rates of adverse events would be  
14 treated.

15 So I'm going to slyly avoid giving a  
16 recommendation of what kind of an indication I  
17 would support, but I'm going to say I don't  
18 particularly like the one that was proposed.

19 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Coyne?

20 DR. COYNE: I voted yes. I think the  
21 indication should be for -- kind of repeating  
22 myself a little bit, on nocturnal polyuria, which

1 is more restrictive than the study was done.  
2 Sometimes the government's unfair. And I think it  
3 also needs a number of restrictions reflecting all  
4 of their exclusion criteria. I think these are  
5 important groups that were eliminated that do  
6 account for a lot of nocturia that occurs, and it's  
7 not at all clear that the risk-benefit in that  
8 population would be appropriate.

9 I also think that there probably should be a  
10 statement that institutionalized patients are not  
11 eligible for this and encourage the company to do  
12 further study in this population. I would view  
13 that as a group at great risk of getting treated  
14 with this, possibly even more than once a day,  
15 which is going to be a fiasco. And that  
16 population, as best I understand, is not reflected  
17 in this ambulatory study that was done.

18 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Erstad?

19 DR. ERSTAD: I voted yes, and as I stated  
20 earlier, it's not only the evidence of these two  
21 trials, but the cumulative evidence of desmopressin  
22 used for other conditions that somewhat allays my

1 adverse effect concerns. I do lean towards the  
2 labeling indication of nocturnal polyuria, and I'd  
3 require close follow-up monitoring for the elderly,  
4 obviously, those at least 65 years of age, but  
5 especially patients 85 years of age and older, to  
6 assess for symptomatic hyponatremia.

7 Finally, I agree with the contraindications  
8 and the warnings proposed in the REMS.

9 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Neaton?

10 DR. NEATON: I voted yes. It was a  
11 difficult decision largely because of the risk side  
12 of the equation for reasons stated earlier, a  
13 short-term study, really, for a drug which is going  
14 to be used potentially for very long periods of  
15 time, and limited controlled data after 12 weeks,  
16 or no controlled data after 12-weeks.

17 As I said before, there are many, many  
18 studies which are done that associate responses  
19 like we see here in the placebo group to a placebo  
20 response, that are not a placebo response, that are  
21 basically regression toward the mean and  
22 classifying people appropriately for the indication

1 that you're trying to treat.

2 So if you're going to use two, get two right  
3 by repeatedly measuring it over some duration of  
4 time to kind of make certain the person really has  
5 nocturia; otherwise, choose a higher level, would  
6 be my advice.

7 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Chancellor?

8 DR. CHANCELLOR: Yes. I voted yes for the  
9 indication of idiopathic nocturnal polyuria. I'm  
10 not enamored with the word "idiopathic" but that it  
11 will restrict and focus on that you should not use  
12 it for conditions for nocturnal polyuria such as  
13 heart failure, peripheral edema, apnea, poorly  
14 controlled diabetes.

15 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Howards?

16 DR. HOWARDS: I was very impressed with the  
17 safety of SER 120 in a carefully selected  
18 population with frequent controlled follow-up. And  
19 I was very impressed that not any of the patients  
20 required hospitalization for hyponatremia, but I  
21 voted no. Also, I used the non-nasal drug in many  
22 pediatric patients and never had a significant

1 hyponatremia problem. I do think nocturia times 2  
2 is too low. I would raise it to 3, realizing that  
3 a sophisticated physician can use it for 2, where  
4 it's really a significant clinical problem for that  
5 patient, off label.

6 I like the indication of primary nocturnal  
7 polyuria, but my concerns are -- and I don't know  
8 if they're entirely appropriate in this discussion,  
9 but I'm going to articulate them. Once approved,  
10 this will be misused by non-specialized physicians  
11 in the, quote, "real world," especially after TV  
12 ads that say, quote, "Do you have to get up at  
13 night to urinate? Ask your doctor about SER 120?"  
14 quote.

15 I think many of these physicians most likely  
16 will not properly screen the patients for  
17 correctable causes and exclusion criteria, and will  
18 not confirm their clinical diagnosis, and will not  
19 first try behavioral therapy, which obviously would  
20 be better if effective, and I realize it's often  
21 not effective, for solving the problem or improving  
22 the situation for some of the patients.

1 I also, as I said after the previous  
2 question, think the clinical effect is pretty  
3 trivial. I think that makes the benefit-to-risk  
4 ratio unsatisfactory. And I also suspect that  
5 patients will take this medication, and then not  
6 have a satisfactory effect. We've seen that in the  
7 data. And then they will take an extra dose, and  
8 then we've got more hyponatremia than we had in  
9 this carefully controlled, very well done study.  
10 And that concerns me.

11 I also, as I expressed earlier, have concern  
12 about untrained providers, and I'm concerned about  
13 enforcement of people who violate the standards and  
14 the labeling. And I wish the FDA had a mechanism  
15 to limit the use of medications where it is  
16 necessary, which I think it is for this one, for  
17 people to take an online training course before  
18 they can prescribe the medication.

19 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Bauer?

20 DR. BAUER: So I also voted no, although I  
21 thought I was voting on the broad indication of  
22 nocturia. So I agree with what many of the yes

1 people said so far, but I also think Dr. Howards  
2 really articulated my position, which is I am  
3 struck that I think there are rare serious side  
4 effects that will be magnified greatly if this is  
5 used in non-specialist hands and applied to a very,  
6 very large number of patients, particularly those  
7 that are very elderly and are at highest risk. So  
8 I can't support that.

9 I do think that actually the sponsors can  
10 probably do a better job of convincing us that  
11 there is a high-risk population, not only those  
12 that receive more absolute benefit, but those that  
13 actually have a greater relative benefit.

14 I think the analysis showing that those that  
15 had the most nocturia did not have a greater  
16 relative risk for reduction probably needs to be  
17 analyzed a little bit more carefully because I  
18 suspect that there may be subgroups that could be  
19 identified that are at very high risk -- excuse me,  
20 that derive more benefit from the drug. And  
21 therefore, it might be worthy to treat them even  
22 though we acknowledge that some are going to

1 develop serious side effects. So I'll leave it at  
2 that.

3 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. I voted yes, pretty  
4 much agreeing with most of the others who voted  
5 yes. I did think that it should be approved only  
6 for the indication of nocturnal polyuria. And  
7 while that also may be a diagnosis that will be  
8 misused, at least it is a diagnosis. And for those  
9 who are attempting to have some better way to  
10 distinguish who should be treated, and more  
11 importantly, whose serious conditions should be  
12 pre-identified such as uncontrolled diabetes, it  
13 serves us some mechanism to see that that would  
14 happen. I think that it also allows for better  
15 labeling in terms of what kinds of issues might be  
16 exacerbated by using the drug. That's my vote.

17 Dr. Drake?

18 DR. DRAKE: I also voted yes. I looked at  
19 the question quite literally, do the benefits of  
20 desmopressin outweigh the risks and support  
21 approval? So based upon the totality of the data  
22 we saw here, I think that that does meet the case.

1 I think it needs to be in a very narrow indication,  
2 really fitting with all the exclusion criteria.

3 Patients need to be screened and looked at  
4 very carefully up front. But in that specific  
5 population at the dose of 1.5, there probably is  
6 benefit. But I share similar concerns with what  
7 will happen once this medication -- if it were to  
8 go forward and is approved, how broadly it will be  
9 applied and how indiscriminately it will be used by  
10 providers. So I share those concerns, but taking  
11 the question literally, I do think that the  
12 benefits do outweigh the risks.

13 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Smith?

14 DR. R. SMITH: Robert Smith. I voted yes.  
15 I feel that the benefits of desmopressin in this  
16 preparation outweigh the risks, and they support  
17 approval. And in the process of that, that's a  
18 narrow enough view that I'm almost punting, I feel,  
19 back to the FDA because I feel that -- I conclude  
20 that for the 1.5 microgram dose, if in the FDA's  
21 resolution of a plan for this and further  
22 consideration and discussing with the sponsor, they

1 can assure -- first of all, I think for the patient  
2 population, as described by the sponsor, by the DB3  
3 and DB4 studies.

4 But I think that that approval would be  
5 contingent on the FDA and the sponsor coming up  
6 with a program that would assure appropriate  
7 patient exclusions, and I won't go through the  
8 list, that can assure adequate education and  
9 informing of prescribers so it's appropriately  
10 used.

11 I think if the FDA feels that the dose  
12 escalation strategy as described by the sponsor is  
13 appropriate and, in fact, the best strategy, then I  
14 think there should be strong consideration given to  
15 requiring further study of the 0.75 microgram dose  
16 before granting approval.

17 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Ms. Sorscher?

18 MS. SORSCHER: I voted no. I note that I  
19 think a lot of the respondents are voting on the  
20 indication of nocturnal polyuria and not nocturia,  
21 which is fine. But I'm not sure how the FDA can  
22 approve that indication without an additional

1 clinical trial because that wasn't actually the  
2 population that was tested.

3 I voted no because, specifically, I'm  
4 concerned about the potential for this hyponatremia  
5 adverse event, particularly when it's prescribed  
6 outside the narrow range of patients that were  
7 included in these trials. And I have specific  
8 concerns about the REMS not being sufficient to  
9 exclude the high-risk patients. First, there's no  
10 mention of a boxed warning, and I really urge the  
11 FDA to include that if this drug is approved.

12 The REMS seem to focus on letters to  
13 potential prescribers, which I think of as an  
14 advertising strategy. That's not something that's  
15 going to restrict meaningfully the use of the drug.  
16 Certainly having a limitation that it be prescribed  
17 by specialists who've taken courses and that there  
18 be some accountability would be useful there.

19 Also, this idea that the monitoring is going  
20 to rule out all the extreme cases, I agree with  
21 earlier comments that it's not realistic to expect  
22 that kind of strict monitoring to take place in

1 practice. We saw even in this clinical trial,  
2 there were patients using steroids. There was a  
3 patient who showed up at the ER twice with  
4 hyponatremia who wasn't withdrawn even though she  
5 met the criteria for that trial.

6 Close to 1 in 6 patients are going to be  
7 below the normal range; at least in this trial 1 in  
8 6 was below the normal range. So you have a risk  
9 the physicians are going to become acclimated to  
10 seeing those values and not take patients off the  
11 drug. So I think it should not be approved based  
12 on the existing data.

13 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Ms. Berney?

14 MS. BERNEY: I voted yes for all of the  
15 reasons that I've heard. I do have reservations  
16 about the target group for this drug, and some of  
17 the reservations in fact that we just heard. But I  
18 also understand that any addition to the arsenal  
19 for people like me is a benefit.

20 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Hanno?

21 DR. HANNO: I voted yes based on what  
22 Dr. Joffe said when he restated the question, which

1 is how do you vote based on what indication you  
2 believe, because if this were the indication of  
3 nocturia, I would have voted no. But if the  
4 indication is idiopathic nocturnal polyuria, then I  
5 think the benefits outweigh the risks, and I would  
6 favor it. But if it's pure nocturia, I think that  
7 the risks would far outweigh the benefits, and I'd  
8 be very concerned.

9 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Pavlovich?

10 DR. PAVLOVICH: Well, I voted yes, and I  
11 would say that I voted yes for nocturia. So that  
12 may be different than everyone else in the room,  
13 but to me, that's the population that was studied.  
14 It was statistically and clinically efficacious,  
15 extremely minimal risk. Patients get labs checked  
16 all the time, and they would be checked more often  
17 if this drug was approved. But compared to many  
18 drugs out there, this is not something that needs  
19 to be a controlled substance, far from it.

20 So I think that it would be nice to change  
21 the wording somewhat. That's probably not easy to  
22 do for all the reasons we've heard: idiopathic

1 nocturnal polyuria, urologic nocturia, I don't  
2 know. I mean, I think you're stuck with what  
3 you've got. And nocturia is what was studied, and  
4 nocturia was the symptom, and nocturia is what was  
5 improved. So I'll give it a thumbs up on that  
6 count. But if FDA can refine it in some way  
7 without having to do a large phase 3 study, then  
8 that's their prerogative.

9 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Johnson?

10 DR. JOHNSON: Yes. This is Ted Johnson. I  
11 voted no. I believe that the risks outweigh the  
12 benefits in the oldest old and those with multiple  
13 comorbidities. I think the combination of a poorly  
14 adherent patient plus an inadequately educated  
15 provider is potentially dangerous. I have had  
16 people who have taken once-daily drugs, and on  
17 their own doubled them. A combination of a  
18 nighttime SER 120 with a morning SER 120 would be  
19 devastating.

20 I asked earlier about a number of people in  
21 the trial that were over the age of 85. I'm not  
22 sure how many there were. And I believe that if

1 you treat older patients with nocturia long enough  
2 over time, that they are highly at risk for  
3 developing exclusionary criteria during maintenance  
4 therapy. And I didn't really hear anything about a  
5 plan to reassess eligibility for the drug with long  
6 longitudinal follow-up.

7 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Smith?

8 DR. A. SMITH: Ashley Smith. Interesting to  
9 follow the two perspectives just shared. I voted  
10 yes. I think that the benefits outweigh the risks  
11 and support approval for the 1.5 microgram dose.  
12 But specifically in the patient population studied,  
13 obviously there -- I think what we're hearing, and  
14 I agree with, is that there's a concern about  
15 messaging, and there's concern about communication,  
16 and that there's a concern about challenges related  
17 to how these drugs are going to be used by  
18 educational providers and also misused by patients  
19 potentially, which leaves the FDA in a very  
20 challenging situation around how to appropriately  
21 message and ensure that this would be used  
22 appropriately.

1           I think that the REMS strategy is going to  
2 be really important, but again also complex. I  
3 think a lot of people are identifying the idea of  
4 having nocturnal polyuria, or primary maybe  
5 nocturnal polyuria as one way of handling that.  
6 That's obviously an approach, but that's not how  
7 the study was designed. However, because of  
8 subgroups, one can actually look at that. And I  
9 don't know where the FDA can fall on that topic.  
10 But I think, really, the issue is messaging and  
11 wanting to make sure that this is not misused, and  
12 that, therefore, the few but very substantial  
13 adverse event possibilities would be mitigated.

14           DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Gellad?

15           DR. GELLAD: Walid Gellad. I voted yes.  
16 The risks can be mitigated, and the benefits are  
17 really important. I think the main issue is to  
18 make sure prescribers prescribe it only within the  
19 confines of the trial. So how do you do that? You  
20 can essentially do that with the indication, with a  
21 REMS, and to some extent, payers are going to do  
22 that.

1           But I was going to say, if I had to pick an  
2           indication, it would be for nocturnal polyuria for  
3           patients over the age of 50 who have not responded  
4           to lifestyle interventions or treatment of  
5           underlying conditions. If it's difficult from a  
6           regulatory standpoint because that's not what was  
7           studied, there are other options. One is to run  
8           another trial in that specific population. The  
9           other is to just go with nocturia as the  
10          indication, but I think with a very specific REMS,  
11          again, with the issue that you want to make sure  
12          prescribers are doing it within the confines of the  
13          trial. And you all are familiar with the kinds  
14          strictness around REMS, but it may be a very strict  
15          REMS, and in the case of an indication of nocturia,  
16          would be worthwhile.

17                I would consider a black box for  
18                hyponatremia only because -- not because it was  
19                that common, but because people have died from  
20                desmopressin or have had adverse events from  
21                desmopressin from higher doses, and physicians need  
22                to be aware of this. And I would also encourage

1 limitations on direct-to-consumer advertising from  
2 the sponsor.

3 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Alexander?

4 DR. ALEXANDER: So one comment on  
5 overdosing -- and I'm glad that someone mentioned  
6 it because I wanted to earlier, but I didn't. I  
7 think that's a great point. If I think about how I  
8 use my nasal steroid, it's like 1, maybe 2, maybe 3  
9 or 4 if it's a bad day. But I think one can design  
10 drug-device combinations that help to decrease the  
11 likelihood of this. And what I'm thinking about is  
12 whether it's possible to devise a metered-dose  
13 inhaler -- a metered-dose dispenser that has a  
14 lock-out essentially; so not just metered-dose but  
15 metered-dose -- but essentially, it would preclude  
16 you from taking a second meter dose within some  
17 period of time.

18 I thought that the argument to approve the  
19 0.75 microgram titration label, even though some of  
20 you said that you didn't think it was efficacious,  
21 was just odd. I mean, why not approve a placebo  
22 then and have patients start on placebo, and then

1 go to 1.5 micrograms? So I didn't fully -- I guess  
2 I'm still not sold on that.

3 So with respect to this question, it feels  
4 me a little bit that there's a disproportion of  
5 focus on indications rather than age. I'm  
6 comfortable with a restriction to nocturnal  
7 polyuria, and I think it would improve the risk-  
8 benefit balance because it would bring the  
9 population in which the product is used in greater  
10 concordance with the population in which it was  
11 studied. But I don't know if that's going to fly  
12 or not for the sponsor, and that's for the sponsor  
13 and the FDA to figure out.

14 But from a public health perspective, I  
15 actually think age is going to be more operative  
16 than indication. And this is just a hunch. I  
17 don't have a lot of data to support it, other than  
18 that 91 percent of adverse events occurred among  
19 people who are over 65. But I just wonder whether  
20 age isn't going to be the more important mediator  
21 of the overall risk-benefit balance.

22 Age is also much easier for prescribers and

1 patients to get, and for the label to communicate  
2 than as indication; that is, it's much clearer for  
3 a product to be labeled among the non-elderly, and  
4 therefore, for it to be largely restricted to the  
5 non-elderly than it is for a product to be labeled  
6 for a population based on a specific indication.  
7 In other words, there's much more off-label use as  
8 a function of indication rather than age.

9           So I wonder about a label for non-elderly  
10 with moderate to severe nocturia. I don't disagree  
11 with the idea of 3 or more episodes, although that,  
12 again, is for the FDA and the sponsor to work out,  
13 or for the non-elderly with moderate to severe  
14 nocturnal polyuria.

15           DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Thank you, everyone.

16           At this point, we'll now proceed with  
17 closing remarks fro the FDA.

18           DR. JOFFE: I want to thank everybody for  
19 coming today and for giving some wise advice on a  
20 difficult NDA or marketing application. I will say  
21 I'm looking for an easy application, and they don't  
22 seem to coming knocking on our doors. And the ones

1 we think are easy often turn out to be complicated  
2 as well.

3 I would like to thank the entire advisory  
4 committee panel for your time and effort coming out  
5 here and for the wise advice. I'd like to also  
6 thank Dr. Lewis for being our chairperson, Kalyani  
7 Bhatt, our AC staff who helped with a lot of odds  
8 and ends behind the scenes; the same with Suresh  
9 Kaul, who's the team leader for this project and  
10 also has been involved behind the scenes.

11 Am I missing anyone? I think that's all.  
12 So the presenters, I thought both FDA and the  
13 sponsor had very good presentations, and it was a  
14 professional meeting, so good job. Thanks,  
15 everyone.

16 **Adjournment**

17 DR. LEWIS: Thank you all, We will now  
18 adjourn the meeting. Panel members, please  
19 remember to take all your personal belongings with  
20 you. The room is cleaned at the end of the day.  
21 Any material left on the table will be disposed of.  
22 And thank you all again.

1                   (Whereupon, at 4:26 p.m., the meeting was  
2 adjourned.)  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22